



IBM Systems - iSeries

i5/OS Commands

Starting with VFYCMN (Verify Communications)

Version 5 Release 4





IBM Systems - iSeries

i5/OS Commands

Starting with VFYCMN (Verify Communications)

Version 5 Release 4

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the information in "Notices," on page 303.

Second Edition (February 2006)

This edition applies to version 5, release 4, modification 0 of i5/OS (product number 5722-SS1) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions. This version does not run on all reduced instruction set computer (RISC) models nor does it run on CICS models.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1998, 2006. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Verify Communications (VFYCMN)	1
Parameters	1
Verification type (VFYTYPE)	1
Remote control point (RCPNAME)	2
Network ID (NETID)	2
User ID (USERID)	2
Password (PASSWORD)	2
Examples	3
Error messages	3
Verify Image Catalog (VFYIMGCLG)	5
Parameters	5
Image catalog (IMGCLG)	5
Verify type (TYPE)	6
Sort image catalog (SORT)	6
Examples	6
Error messages	7
Verify Link supporting LPDA-2 (VFYLNKLPDA)	9
Parameters	9
Line (LINE)	9
Test (TEST)	9
Local DCE address (LCLDCEADR)	10
Remote DCE address (RMTDCEADR)	10
Output (OUTPUT)	10
Number of sequences (SEQCOUNT)	11
Remote DTE port (DTEPORT)	11
DTE retry (DTERTY)	11
DCE retry (DCERTY)	11
Link status after test (VRYLNKSTS)	12
Examples	12
Error messages	12
Verify NetWare Aut Entry (VFYNTWAUTE)	15
Parameters	15
Server type (SVRTYPE)	15
NDS tree (NDSTREE)	15
Server (SERVER)	15
User profile (USRPRF)	16
Examples	16
Error messages	16
Verify OptiConnect Connections (VFYOPCCNN)	17
Parameters	17
Examples	17
Error messages	17
Verify Optical (VFYOPT)	19
Parameters	19
Device (DEV)	19
Examples	19

Error messages	19
Verify Printer (VFYPRT)	21
Parameters	21
Workstation printer device (DEV)	21
Times to print (TIMES)	22
Examples	22
Error messages	22
Verify Service Agent (VFYSRVAGT)	23
Parameters	23
Type (TYPE)	23
Error log identifier (ERRLOGID)	23
Examples	24
Error messages	24
Verify Service Configuration (VFYSRVCFG)	25
Parameters	25
Service (SERVICE)	25
Examples	25
Error messages	26
Verify Tape (VFYTAP)	27
Parameters	27
Device (DEV)	27
Resource name (RSRCNAME)	27
Examples	27
Error messages	28
Verify TCP/IP Connection (VFYTCPCNN)	29
Parameters	29
Remote system (RMTSYS)	29
Remote internet address (INTNETADR)	30
Address version format (ADRVERFMT)	30
Message mode (MSGMODE)	30
Packet length (in bytes) (PKTLEN)	31
Number of packets (NBRPKT)	31
Wait time (in seconds) (WAITTIME)	31
Local internet address (LCLINTNETA)	31
Type of service (TOS)	31
IP time to live (hop limit) (IPTTL)	32
Examples	32
Error messages	33
Vary Configuration (VRYCFG)	35
Parameters	37
Configuration object (CFGOBJ)	37
Type (CFGTYPE)	38
Status (STATUS)	38
Range (RANGE)	39
Vary on wait (VRYWAIT)	39
Asynchronous vary off (ASCVRYOFF)	39

Reset (RESET)	39
Resource name (RSRCNAME)	40
Forced vary off (FRCVRYOFF)	40
Submit multiple jobs (SBMMLTJOB)	40
Job description (JOB)	41
Generate path certificate (GENPTHCERT)	41
Reset system (RESETSYS)	41
Examples	42
Error messages	43
Wait (WAIT)	45
Parameters	45
CL var for responding device (DEV)	45
Open file identifier (OPNID)	46
Examples	46
Error messages	46
When (WHEN)	49
Parameters	49
Condition (COND)	49
Command (THEN)	50
Examples	50
Error messages	51
Work with Active Jobs (WRKACTJOB)	53
Parameters	53
Output (OUTPUT)	53
Reset status statistics (RESET)	53
Subsystem (SBS)	54
CPU percent limit (CPUPCTLMT)	54
Response time limit (RSPLMT)	54
Sequence (SEQ)	54
Job name (JOB)	55
Automatic refresh interval (INTERVAL)	56
Examples	56
Error messages	56
Work with Alerts (WRKALR)	59
Parameters	59
Display option (DSPOPT)	59
Period (PERIOD)	60
Alert type (ALRTYPE)	61
Resource name (ALRRSC)	62
Alert resource type (ALRRSCTYPE)	62
User assigned (ASNUSE)	62
Group (GROUP)	63
Output (OUTPUT)	63
Detail (DETAIL)	63
Examples	64
Error messages	64
Work with Alert Descriptions (WRKALRD)	65
Parameters	65
Message identifier (MSGID)	65
Alert table (ALRTBL)	65
Examples	66
Error messages	66

Work with Alert Table (WRKALRTBL)	69
Parameters	69
Alert table (ALRTBL)	69
Examples	70
Error messages	70
Work with APPN Status (WRKAPPNSTS)	73
Parameters	73
Option (OPTION)	73
Attached controller (CTL)	73
Remote network identifier (RMTNETID)	74
Remote control point (RMTLOCNAME)	74
Remote control point (RMTCPNAME)	74
Mode (MODE)	75
Transport connection ID (TCID)	75
Examples	75
Error messages	76
Work with ASP Jobs (WRKASPJOB)	77
Parameters	77
ASP device (ASPDEV)	77
Examples	77
Error messages	78
Work with Authority (WRKAUT)	79
Parameters	79
Object (OBJ)	79
Symbolic link (SYMLNK)	80
Examples	80
Error messages	80
Work with Authorization Lists (WRKAUTL)	83
Parameters	83
Authorization list (AUTL)	83
Examples	83
Error messages	84
Work with Binding Directories (WRKBNDDIR)	85
Parameters	85
Binding directory (BNDDIR)	85
Examples	86
Error messages	86
Work with Binding Dir Entries (WRKBND DIRE)	89
Parameters	89
Binding directory (BNDDIR)	89
Examples	90
Error messages	90
Work with BOOTP table (WRKBPTBL)	91
Parameters	91
Examples	91
Error messages	91

Work with Configuration Lists (WRKCFGL)	93
Parameters	93
Configuration list (CFGL)	93
Examples	94
Error messages	94

Work with Configuration Status (WRKCFGSTS)	95
Parameters	95
Type (CFGTYPE)	95
Configuration description (CFGD)	96
Output (OUTPUT)	98
Remote location (RMTLOCNAME)	98
Range (RANGE)	98
Status (STATUS)	98
Assistance level (ASTLVL)	99
Examples	99
Error messages	99

Work with Chart Formats (WRKCHTFMT)	101
Parameters	101
Chart format (CHTFMT)	101
Examples	102
Error messages	102

Work with Classes (WRKCLS)	103
Parameters	103
Class (CLS)	103
Examples	104
Error messages	104

Work with Cluster (WRKCLU)	105
Parameters	105
Option (OPTION)	105
Examples	106
Error messages	106

Work with Commands (WRKCMD)	107
Parameters	107
Command (CMD)	107
Examples	108
Error messages	108

Work with Commitment Def (WRKCMTDFN)	109
Parameters	109
Job name (JOB)	110
Status (STATUS)	110
ASP group (ASP Group)	111
Logical unit of work ID (LUWID)	111
Output (OUTPUT)	111
Duplicate job option (DUPJOB OPT)	112
Examples	112
Error messages	113

Work with Connection Lists (WRKCNNL)	115
Parameters	115
Connection list (CNNL)	115
Examples	115
Error messages	115

Work with Contact Information (WRKCNTINF)	117
Parameters	117
Examples	117
Error messages	117

Work with COS Descriptions (WRKCODS)	119
Parameters	119
Class-of-service description (COSD)	119
Examples	119
Error messages	119

Work Comm Side Information (WRKCSI)	121
Parameters	121
Side information (CSI)	121
Examples	122
Error messages	122

Work with Ctl Descriptions (WRKCTLD)	123
Parameters	123
Controller description (CTLD)	123
Examples	123
Error messages	124

Work with DB Files using IDDU (WRKDBFIDD)	125
Parameters	125
Library (LIB)	125
Examples	125
Error messages	125

Work with DDM Files (WRKDDMF)	127
Parameters	127
File (FILE)	127
Output (OUTPUT)	128
Examples	129
Error messages	129

Work with Device Descriptions (WRKDEVD)	131
Parameters	131
Device description (DEVD)	131
Remote location (RMTLOCNAME)	132
Examples	133
Error messages	133

Work with Device Tables (WRKDEVTBL)	135
Parameters	135
Device table (DEVTBL)	135
Text 'description' (TEXT)	135
Examples	136
Error messages	136

Work with Directory Entries (WRKDIRE)	137
Parameters	137
User identifier (USRID)	137
User profile (USER)	138
Command character identifier (CMDCHRID)	138
Examples	138
Error messages	139

Work with Directory Locations (WRKDIRLOC)	141
Parameters	141
Examples	141
Error messages	141

Work with Dir Shadow Systems (WRKDIRSHD)	143
Parameters	143
Type of shadow system (TYPE)	143
Examples	143
Error messages	143

Work with Documents (WRKDOC)	145
Parameters	145
Document (DOC)	145
Folder (FLR)	145
Examples	146
Error messages	146

Work with Document Libraries (WRKDOCLIB)	147
Parameters	147
Examples	147
Error messages	147

Work with Document Print Queue (WRKDOCPRTQ)	149
Parameters	149
Examples	149
Error messages	149

Work with DSNX/PC Queues (WRKDPCQ)	151
Parameters	151
Distribution queue (PCNODE)	151
Output (OUTPUT)	151
Examples	152
Error messages	152

Work with Disk Status (WRKDSKSTS)	153
Parameters	153
Output (OUTPUT)	153
Reset status statistics (RESET)	153
Examples	153
Error messages	154

Work with Distribution Lists (WRKDSTL)	155
Parameters	155
List identifier (LSTID)	155
Command character identifier (CMDCHRID)	156
Examples	156
Error messages	157

Work with Distribution Queue (WRKDSTQ)	159
Parameters	159
Distribution (QUEUE)	159
Output (OUTPUT)	160
Examples	160
Error messages	160

Work with Data Areas (WRKDTAARA)	163
Parameters	163
Data area (DTAARA)	163
Examples	164
Error messages	164

Work with Data Dictionaries (WRKDTADCT)	165
Parameters	165
Examples	165
Error messages	165

Work with Data Definitions (WRKDTADFN)	167
Parameters	167
Data dictionary (DTADCT)	167
Definition type (DFNTYPE)	167
Examples	168
Error messages	168

Work with Data Queues (WRKDTAQ)	169
Parameters	169
Data queue (DTAQ)	169
Examples	170
Error messages	170

Work with Edit Descriptions (WRKEDTD)	171
Parameters	171
Edit description (EDTD)	171
Examples	171
Error messages	172

Work with Environment Var (WRKENVVAR)	173
--	------------

Parameters	173
Level of the environment variable. (LEVEL)	173
Examples	173
Error messages	174

Work with Files (WRKF) 175

Parameters	175
File (FILE)	175
File attributes (FILEATR)	176
Examples	177
Error messages	177

Work with Function Usage (WRKFCNUSG). 179

Parameters	179
Function ID (FCNID).	179
Examples	179
Error messages	179

Work with Folders (WRKFLR) 181

Parameters	181
Folder (FLR).	181
Examples	181
Error messages	181

Work with Font Resources (WRKFNTRSC). 183

Parameters	183
Font resource (FNTRSC).	183
Object attribute (OBJATR)	184
Examples	184
Error messages	185

Work with Form Definitions (WRKFORMDF) 187

Parameters	187
Form definition (FORMDF).	187
Examples	188
Error messages	188

Work with Filters (WRKFTR) 189

Parameters	189
Filter (FILTER)	189
Examples	190
Error messages	190

Work with Ftr Action Entry (WRKFTRACNE) 193

Parameters	193
Filter (FILTER)	193
Examples	193
Error messages	193

Work with Ftr Selection Entry (WRKFTRSLTE) 195

Parameters	195
Filter (FILTER)	195
Examples	195

Error messages	195
--------------------------	-----

Work with Graphics Symbol Sets (WRKGSS) 197

Parameters	197
Graphics symbol set (GSS)	197
Examples	198
Error messages	198

Work with Hardware Products (WRKHDWPRD) 199

Error messages for WRKHDWPRD	199
Parameters	199
Examples	199
Error messages	199

Work with Hardware Resources (WRKHDWRSC) 201

Parameters	201
Type (TYPE).	201
Line type (LINETYPE)	202
Examples	202
Error messages	202

Work with Held Optical Files (WRKHLDOPTF) 203

Parameters	203
Volume identifier (VOL).	203
Examples	203
Error messages	204

Work with Image Catalogs (WRKIMGCLG) 205

Parameters	205
Image catalog (IMGCLG)	205
Image catalog type (TYPE)	206
Examples	206
Error messages	206

Work with Catalog Entries (WRKIMGCLGE) 207

Parameters	208
Image catalog (IMGCLG)	208
Examples	208
Error messages	208

Work with IPX Descriptions (WRKIPXD) 209

Parameters	209
IPX description (IPXD)	209
Examples	209
Error messages	209

Work with Job (WRKJOB) 211

Parameters	212
Job name (JOB).	212
Output (OUTPUT).	212
Option (OPTION)	213

Duplicate job option (DUPJOB OPT)	214
Examples	214
Error messages	214

Work with Job Descriptions (WRKJOB D) 217

Parameters	217
Job description (JOB D)	217
Examples	218
Error messages	218

Work with Job Logs (WRKJOBLOG) 219

Parameters	219
Job log state (JOBLOGSTT)	219
Time period (PERIOD)	220
Job name (JOB)	221
Examples	222
Error messages	222

Work with Job Queue (WRKJOBQ) 225

Parameters	225
Job queue (JOBQ)	225
Output (OUTPUT)	226
Examples	226
Error messages	226

Work with Job Schedule Entries (WRKJOBSCDE) 229

Parameters	229
Job name (JOB)	229
Output (OUTPUT)	230
Print format (PRTFMT)	230
Sequence (SEQ)	230
Scheduled by user (SCDBY)	230
Submit date (SBMDATE)	231
Job queue (JOBQ)	231
Examples	231
Error messages	231

Work with Journal (WRKJRN) 233

Parameters	233
Journal (JRN)	233
Examples	234
Error messages	234

Work with Journal Attributes (WRKJRNA) 237

Parameters	237
Journal (JRN)	238
Output (OUTPUT)	238
Detail (DETAIL)	239
File to receive output (OUTFILE)	240
Member to receive output (OUTMBR)	240
Journal identification number (JRNID)	241
Examples	241
Error messages	242

Work with Journal Receivers (WRKJRNRCV) 245

Parameters	245
Journal receiver (JRNRCV)	245
Examples	246
Error messages	246

Work With LAN Adapters (WRKLANADPT) 247

Parameters	247
Line description (LINE)	247
Output (OUTPUT)	247
Examples	248
Error messages	248

Work with Libraries (WRKLIB) 249

Parameters	249
Library (LIB)	249
ASP number (ASP)	250
ASP device (ASPDEV)	250
Examples	251
Error messages	251

Work with License Information (WRKLCINF) 253

Parameters	253
Product identifier (PRDID)	253
Output (OUTPUT)	253
Examples	254
Error messages	254

Work with Line Descriptions (WRKLIND) 255

Parameters	255
Line description (LIND)	255
Examples	256
Error messages	256

Work with Object Links (WRKLNK) 257

Parameters	257
Object (OBJ)	257
Object type (OBJTYPE)	258
Detail (DETAIL)	258
Display option (DSPOPT)	258
Examples	259
Error messages	259

Work with MLB Resource Queue (WRKMLBRSCQ) 261

Parameters	261
Library device (MLB)	261
Examples	261
Error messages	261

Work with Media Library Status (WRKMLBSTS) 263

Parameters	263
Library (MLB)	263

Resource name (RSRCNAME)	264
Examples	264
Error messages	264

Work with Menus (WRKMNU) 265

Parameters	265
Menu (MENU)	265
Examples	266
Error messages	266

Work with Module (WRKMOD) 267

Parameters	267
Module (MODULE)	267
Module attribute (MODATR)	268
Examples	269
Error messages	269

Work with Mode Descriptions (WRKMODD). 271

Parameters	271
Mode description (MODD)	271
Examples	271
Error messages	271

Work with Messages (WRKMSG) 273

Parameters	273
Message queue (MSGQ)	273
Output (OUTPUT)	274
Message type (MSGTYPE)	274
Severity code filter (SEV)	275
Assistance level (ASTLVL)	275
Examples	275
Error messages	275

Work with Message Descriptions (WRKMSGD). 277

Parameters	277
Message identifier (MSGID)	277
Message file (MSGF)	277
Examples	278
Error messages	278

Work with Message Files (WRKMSGF) 279

Parameters	279
Message file (MSGF)	279
Examples	280
Error messages	280

Work with Message Queues (WRKMSGQ). 281

Parameters	281
Message queue (MSGQ)	281
Examples	282
Error messages	282

Work With Nickname (WRKNCK) 283

Parameters	283
Access (ACCESS)	283
Examples	283
Error messages	284

Work with Network Files (WRKNETF) 285

Parameters	285
User (USER)	286
Output (OUTPUT)	286
File to receive output (OUTFILE)	286
Member to receive output (OUTMBR)	286
Examples	287
Error messages	287

Work with Network Job Entries (WRKNETJOBE) 289

Parameters	289
Output (OUTPUT)	289
Examples	289
Error messages	290

Work with Network Table Entry (WRKNETTBLE) 291

Parameters	291
Network (NETWORK)	291
Output (OUTPUT)	291
Examples	292
Error messages	292

Work with Node List (WRKNODL). 293

Parameters	293
Node list (NODL)	293
Examples	294
Error messages	294

Work with Node List Entries (WRKNODLE) 297

Parameters	297
Node list (NODL)	297
Address type (ADRTYPE)	297
Examples	298
Error messages	298

Work with NetBIOS Descriptions (WRKNTBD) 301

Parameters	301
NetBIOS description (NTBD)	301
Examples	301
Error messages	301

Appendix. Notices 303

Trademarks	304
Terms and conditions	305

Verify Communications (VFYCMN)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Communications (VFYCMN) command shows the Select a Line to Test display, which can be used to verify that communications equipment is operating properly.

Depending on the user's system configuration, the following tests can be run:

- Link
- Local modem
- Remote modem
- Cable
- Communications input/output adapter
- Link Problem Determination Aid-2 (LPDA-2)

Restriction: This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority and the QPGMR, QSYSOPR, QSRV, and QSRVBAS user profiles have private authorities to use the command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
VFYTYPE	Verification type	*REMOTE, <u>*LOCAL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
RCPNAME	Remote control point	<i>Name</i>	Optional
NETID	Network ID	<i>Name</i> , <u>*NETATR</u>	Optional
USERID	User ID	<i>Name</i>	Optional
PASSWORD	Password	<i>Character value, X''</i> , *NONE	Optional

Top

Verification type (VFYTYPE)

Specifies the type of verification. You may verify that local or remote communications hardware is operating correctly.

Note: You cannot do remote analysis if the IBM System Manager for i5/OS program is not installed.

This is a required parameter.

The possible values are:

*LOCAL

Communications hardware is checked to verify that it is operating correctly on this iSeries.

***REMOTE**

Communications hardware is checked to verify that it is operating correctly on another iSeries system that is enrolled as a service requester.

Top

Remote control point (RCPNAME)

Specifies the remote control point name for the service requester system where the remote verification is done.

Note: This parameter is valid only if *REMOTE is specified for the **Verification type** prompt (VFYTYPE parameter).

Top

Network ID (NETID)

Specifies the network identifier (ID) for the service requester system where the remote verification is done.

Note: This parameter is valid only if *REMOTE is specified for the **Verification type** prompt (VFYTYPE parameter).

The possible values are:

***NETATR**

The network ID of the service provider is used.

network-ID

Specify the network ID.

Top

User ID (USERID)

Specifies the user identifier (ID) used to access the remote system.

Note: This parameter is valid only if *REMOTE is specified for the **Verification type** prompt (VFYTYPE parameter).

Top

Password (PASSWORD)

Specifies the password used to access the remote system.

Note: This parameter is valid only if *REMOTE is specified for the **Verification type** prompt (VFYTYPE parameter).

The possible values are:

***NONE**

No password is needed to access the remote system because the remote system has a security level of 10.

password

Specify the password.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Show Select a Line to Test Panel

```
VFYCMN
```

This command shows the Select a Line to Test panel.

Example 2: Checking a Remote System

```
VFYCMN VFYTYPE(*REMOTE)
```

This command shows the panel which prompts for the remaining values of the command. After you specify the appropriate values, remote analysis begins.

Example 3: Accessing a Remote System Using a Password

```
VFYCMN VFYTYPE(*REMOTE) RCPNAME(RCH38377) USERID(JON)  
PASSWORD(ABC123)
```

This command shows the display which prompts for the remaining values of the command. After you specify the appropriate values beyond the ones specified on the command example, remote analysis begins.

Example 4: Accessing a Remote System Without a Password

```
VFYCMN VFYTYPE(*REMOTE) RCPNAME(RCH38377) USERID(JON)
```

This command is similar to the preceding example except that the `PASSWORD` parameter is not specified. The same prompt display is shown, however, the system assumes that the remote system has a security level of 10, that is, it does not use passwords. Another prompt display appears after this command is specified. After the user specifies the appropriate values on this display, remote analysis begins.

Example 5: Checking a Local System

```
VFYCMN VFYTYPE(*LOCAL)
```

This command begins analysis on the local device. The remaining parameters do not appear on the display.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

```
CPF2B3C
```

Licensed program &1 not installed.

Top

Verify Image Catalog (VFYIMGCLG)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Image Catalog (VFYIMGCLG) command is used to verify the images in an image catalog based on the value specified in the TYPE parameter. The user can optionally sort the images in install sequence based also on the TYPE parameter.

A status message will be issued upon successful completion of the command. If the VFYIMGCLG command fails, the Work with Image Catalog Entries (WRKIMGCLGE) command can be used to look at the images and the status of each. The VFYIMGCLG command is intended for verifying images for a complete software upgrade, installation of a PTF, or other types of installs.

Restrictions:

- This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority.
- The following authorities are required to verify an image catalog:
 1. Execute (*EXECUTE) authority to library QUSRSYS.
 2. *USE authority to the image catalog.
 3. *USE authority to the virtual device description.
 4. Execute (*X) authority to each directory in the image catalog path name.
- This command is only supported for optical type image catalogs.
- This command is not supported for dependent image catalogs.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
IMGCLG	Image catalog	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1
TYPE	Verify type	*UPGRADE, *PTF, *OTHER	Optional
SORT	Sort image catalog	*NO, *YES	Optional

Top

Image catalog (IMGCLG)

Specifies the image catalog to be verified.

This is a required parameter.

name Specify the name of the image catalog.

Top

Verify type (TYPE)

Specifies the type of image catalog to be verified.

*UPGRADE

The optical image catalog to be verified is for a complete software upgrade. The system will verify that the necessary images for a software upgrade exist and can be loaded into the virtual optical device. The following list shows the required images in order for i5/OS:

1. Licensed Internal Code (Required)
2. Operating system (Required)
3. Library QGPL (Required)
4. Library QUSRSYS (Required)
5. No-charge options
6. No-charge (bonus) licensed programs and options
7. Keyed set products
8. Single products
9. Secondary languages
10. Program temporary fixes

***PTF** The optical image catalog to be verified is for a PTF install. The system will verify all PTF volume sets are complete and can be loaded into the virtual device. All non-PTF volumes will be unloaded.

***OTHER**

The image catalog to be verified is not for a specific type of install. This option will load the images from the image catalog in the order they exist. There will be no verification or sorting of images.

Top

Sort image catalog (SORT)

Specifies whether the images of this type should be sorted in the order required for a software upgrade or PTF install. If TYPE(*OTHER) is specified, the images in the image catalog are not sorted.

***NO** The images in the image catalog are not sorted based on the value specified for the TYPE parameter.

***YES** The images in the image catalog are sorted based on the value specified for the TYPE parameter.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Verify Image Catalog for a software upgrade

```
VFYIMGCLG IMGCLG(MYCLG) TYPE(*UPGRADE) SORT(*YES)
```

This command verifies that image catalog **MYCLG** contains the necessary files for a software upgrade. If the necessary image files exist, the images will be sorted in the order required for a software upgrade.

Example 2: Verify Image Catalog for applying PTFs

```
VFYIMGCLG IMGCLG(MYCLG) TYPE(*PTF)
```

This command verifies that all required cumulative PTF volumes in image catalog **MYCLG** are available. No sorting of the images will occur.

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPFBC20

Verification for image catalog &1 failed.

CPFBC45

Image catalog &1 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Verify Link supporting LPDA-2 (VFYLNKLPDA)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Link Supporting LPDA-2 (VFYLNKLPDA) command allows you to run any of the LPDA-2 tests and to receive the results in a format you specify.

Restriction: This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority and the QPGMR, QSYSOPR, QSRV, or QSRVBAS user profiles have private authorities to use the command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LINE	Line	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1
TEST	Test	*DCELINSTS, *DCELINTST, *ANZLIN, *SNDRCV	Optional
LCLDCEADR	Local DCE address	01-FB, *LCL	Optional
RMTDCEADR	Remote DCE address	01-FB, *ANY	Optional
OUTPUT	Output	_, *PRINT	Optional
SEQCOUNT	Number of sequences	1-3, 1	Optional
DTEPORT	Remote DTE port	A, B, C, D	Optional
DTERTY	DTE retry	*NO, *YES	Optional
DCERTY	DCE retry	*NO, *YES	Optional
VRYNKSTS	Link status after test	*SAME, *ON, *OFF	Optional

Top

Line (LINE)

Specifies the name of the line (nonswitched *SDLC) on the link to be tested.

This is a required parameter.

Top

Test (TEST)

Specifies which of the four tests is to be run.

The possible values are:

*DCELINSTS

Line status of the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) is returned.

*DCELINTST

Line testing of the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) is done.

***ANZLIN**

The analyze line test is done. This test is for analog lines only.

***SNDRCV**

The send/receive test is done.

Top

Local DCE address (LCLDCEADR)

Specifies the local data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) address. By convention, bits 4-7 of this byte indicate the Link Segment Level (LSL) of the local DCE and remote DCE. Bits 0-3 are used to uniquely identify a local DCE among several on the same LSL. The address is set in the local DCE during configuration and should follow this convention.

Note: X'00' is not a valid address for a local DCE.

The possible values are:

***LCL** X'01', the address for the local DCE on LSL 1, is used.

local-DCE-address

Specify the local DCE address. Valid values range from X'01' through X'FB'.

Top

Remote DCE address (RMTDCEADR)

Specifies the remote data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) address.

This parameter must be specified if you are testing a multipoint link.

The possible values are:

***ANY** X'FD', the global remote DCE address is used. If the remote DCE is not idle, it will respond regardless of its previously configured address.

Note: Multipoint tributary DCEs will not respond to an address of *ANY.

remote-DCE-address

Specify the remote DCE address. Valid values range from X'01' through X'FB'.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

***** The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Number of sequences (SEQCOUNT)

Specifies the number of sequences to transmit for the send/receive test. A sequence is a group of 16 blocks, with the block length dependent on the configuration of the DCE.

The possible values are:

1 1 sequence is sent during the test.

number-of-sequences

Specify the number of sequences to send. Valid values range from 1 through 3.

Remote DTE port (DTEPORT)

Specifies the data terminal equipment (DTE) port of the remote DCE for which status will be returned. This parameter is valid only when working with line status and line testing of DCEs. This parameter is meaningful only for multiple port DCEs.

The possible values are:

A Status will be returned for the A-port.

B Status will be returned for the B-port.

C Status will be returned for the C-port.

D Status will be returned for the D-port.

DTE retry (DTERTY)

Specifies that this command is a retry of a link operation from the system DTE to the local DCE due to a bad response or no response received from the local DCE.

The possible values are:

*NO This command is not a retry.

***YES** This command is a retry.

DCE retry (DCERTY)

Specifies whether the local DCE should retry the command to the remote DCE if a bad response or no response is received from the remote DCE.

The possible values are:

*NO The local DCE should not retry the command.

***YES** The local DCE should retry the command.

Link status after test (VRYLNKSTS)

Specifies the desired status of the link (varied on or varied off) after the test completes.

Note: After running a test on a manually switched link, the link should in most cases be left varied on to allow further information to be received on the same connection. If the switched link is varied off, the failing connection will be lost and no further analysis can be done.

The possible values are:

*SAME

The specified link is returned to the status it was in immediately prior to testing.

***ON** The link remains varied on.

***OFF** The link is varied off.

Examples

Example 1: Checking Line Status

```
VFYLNKLPDA  LINE(LINE1)  DTEPORT(B)
```

This command retrieves the DCE line status from synchronous data link control (SDLC) line, LINE1, and displays the status. The remote DCEs DTE line connection status of port B is returned if the user is verifying a multipoint DCE. An error message will be returned if the remote DTE has only a single port, for example, port A. The default VRYLNKSTS(*SAME) causes the line named LINE1 to return to the status prior to the test.

Example 2: Analyzing a Line

```
VFYLNKLPDA  LINE(LINE2)  TEST(*ANZLIN)  OUTPUT(*PRINT)
             LCLDCEADR(02)  VRYLNKSTS(*ON)
```

This command analyzes the SDLC line, LINE2. The second LSL is used; the lower four bits of the local DCE address (LCLDCEADR) are 2. The results are sent to a spooled file. After the test, LINE2 remains varied on to allow for more testing.

Example 3: Testing Sending and Receiving Capabilities

```
VFYLNKLPDA  LINE(LINE3)  TEST(*SNDRCV)  SEQCOUNT(3)
             RMTDCEADR(21)  DCERTY(*YES)
```

This command tests the sending and receiving capabilities on the multipoint line, LINE3. Three sequences of 16 blocks are sent between the local (control) DCE and the remote (tributary) DCE with the address of X'21'. If the local DCE fails to receive a response on the first attempt, the local DCE will retry this command to the remote DCE.

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1BAF
Error occurred while processing VFYLNKLPDA command.

CPF1BA9
Line &1 vary off failed.

CPF1BCC
Test cannot be run at this time.

CPF1BCD
DCE self test failed.

CPF1BCE
Sense byte returned is not valid.

CPF1BC1
Error detected while processing VFYLNKLPDA command.

CPF1BC3
Test cannot run in switched network backup mode.

CPF1BC4
Requested test is not supported.

CPF1BC5
Required feature not installed.

CPF1BC6
Required feature not operational.

CPF1BC7
Test is not compatible with DCE configuration.

CPF1BC8
DTEPORT parameter cannot be specified.

CPF1BD1
Line description &1 is not *SDLC.

CPF1BD2
System Service Tools is active.

CPF1BD4
Not authorized to line description &1.

CPF1BD7
VFYLNKLPDA command does not support switched lines.

CPF1B8A
Line &1 failed during test.

CPF1B8B
No response received for test request.

CPF1B8C
Test cannot be run on line &1.

CPF1B8D
Error occurred while processing VFYLNKLPDA command.

CPF1B8E
Test cannot be run at this time.

CPF1B8F
Test request failed. Test already active on line.

CPF1B80

Line description &1 does not exist.

CPF1B81

Error occurred while getting configuration information.

CPF1B83

Line &1 is not in proper state for test.

CPF1B89

Test cannot be run on line &1.

CPF1B9F

Line &1 cannot be varied off at this time.

CPF1B93

Line &1 did not vary on.

[Top](#)

Verify NetWare Aut Entry (VFYNTWAUTE)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify NetWare Authentication Entry (VFYNTWAUTE) command verifies the authentication entry for a server. The user name, password, and other data, are sent to the server, where they are used to sign on to the server. This command could be used, for example, to verify that the password is correct before submitting a batch job that uses the server. Use the Work with NetWare Authentication Entries (WRKNTWAUTE) command to view the server authentication entries in a user profile.

Note: This command cannot be used for entries that specify PASSWORD(*STRNTWCNN).

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
SVRTYPE	Server type	*NDS	Required, Positional 1
NDSTREE	NDS tree	<i>Character value</i>	Optional
SERVER	Server	<i>Character value, *ANY</i>	Optional
USRPRF	User profile	<i>Name, *CURRENT</i>	Optional

Top

Server type (SVRTYPE)

Specifies the server type of the server authentication entry that is to be verified.

***NDS** The entry is for a NetWare Directory Services tree.

Top

NDS tree (NDSTREE)

Specifies the NDS tree of the authentication entry to be verified.

character-value

Specify the name of the NDS tree.

Top

Server (SERVER)

Specifies the server of the authentication entry to be verified.

***ANY** Use any server within the NDS tree.

character-value

Specify the name of the server.

Top

User profile (USRPRF)

Specifies the user profile containing the authentication entry.

*CURRENT

Use the current user profile.

name Specify the name of the user profile. The user profile must be the current user profile, or the user must have *USE and *OBJMGT authority to the user profile, and *SECADM special authority.

Top

Examples

```
VFYNTWAUTE SVRTYPE(*NETWARE3) SERVER(SERVER03)
```

This command verifies the server authentication entry for NetWare 3.x server SERVER03 from the current user profile.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

FPE021A

Verification of authentication entry failed.

Top

Verify OptiConnect Connections (VFYOPCCNN)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

[Parameters](#)
[Examples](#)
[Error messages](#)

The Verify OptiConnect Connections (VFYOPCCNN) command verifies connections to all systems in the fiber optic network.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

VFYOPCCNN

This command verifies connections with all other systems that are connected to the requesting system through OptiConnect.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Verify Optical (VFYOPT)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Optical (VFYOPT) command verifies whether a specified optical drive unit or a specified optical media library unit is operating.

Restriction: This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority and the QPGMR, QSYSOPR, QSRV, and QSRVBAS user profiles have private authorities to use this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEV	Device	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1

[Top](#)

Device (DEV)

Specifies the name of the optical drive or the optical media library unit whose operation is being verified.

[Top](#)

Examples

Example 1: Verifying an Optical Drive

```
VFYOPT  DEV(OPT1)
```

This command verifies whether the optical drive unit named OPT1 is operating.

Example 2: Verifying an Optical Media Library

```
VFYOPT  DEV(OPTMLB1)
```

This command verifies whether the optical media library unit named OPTMLB1 is operating.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2C31

Optical unit description &1 not found.

CPF2C33

Device description &1 not an optical unit.

Verify Printer (VFYPRT)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Printer (VFYPRT) command runs the supported printers by causing them to print a test pattern a specified number of times. The following printers are supported:

IPDS graphics capable: 3812 IPDS and 4224

SCS graphics capable: 4214, 4234, 5224, and 5225

SCS not graphics capable:

- 3287
- 3812 SCS
- 4210
- 5219
- 5256
- 5262
- 5553 (DBCS only)
- 5583 (DBCS only)

Restrictions:

- VFYPRT does not support printers configured with *YES specified on the AFP parameter. Some printers, such as the 3820, 3827, and 3835 can only be configured in this manner. This means that this command *can* exercise both *nonadvanced* function printers and advanced function printers, such as the 3812 and 3816 Printers, that have AFP(*NO) specified in their device descriptions.
- The QPGMR, QSRV, and QSRVBAS user profiles have private authorities to use this command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEV	Workstation printer device	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1
TIMES	Times to print	1-99, <u>1</u>	Optional

Top

Workstation printer device (DEV)

Specifies the printer on which to run the test pattern. The device name must be the same as that specified in the device description for the printer.

This is a required parameter.

name Specify the name of the printer device description.

Times to print (TIMES)

Specifies the number of times that the specified printer prints the test pattern.

- 1 The test pattern is printed one time.
- 1-99* Specify the number of times to print the test pattern.

Top

Examples

```
VFYPRT  DEV(PRTR3)  TIMES(15)
```

This command causes printer PRTR3 to print a test pattern 15 times.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF3943

Incorrect value specified for device parameter.

CPF9814

Device &1 not found.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9831

Cannot assign device &1.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

Top

Verify Service Agent (VFYSRVAGT)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Service Agent (VFYSRVAGT) command allows a user to verify a Service Agent operation. The operation to be verified is specified by the **Type (TYPE)** parameter.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
TYPE	Type	*SRVCNN, *TSTPRB	Required, Positional 1
ERRLOGID	Error log identifier	<i>Hexadecimal value, <u>00000000</u></i>	Optional

Top

Type (TYPE)

Specifies the aspect of Service Agent to be verified.

This is a required parameter.

*SRVCNN

The connection between the system or logical partition and IBM is to be verified. This connection may be used for service information collection and transmission whether or not Service Agent is activated for problem reporting.

*TSTPRB

Service Agent is to create a problem log entry with either a valid error log identifier or a null (00000000) Error Log ID. The problem will then be reported using the normal Service Agent problem reporting process. This allows a test of the Service Agent problem reporting function. QSRV and QSYSOPR messages may be checked after a few minutes for Service Agent messages and the Problem Management Record (PMR).

Top

Error log identifier (ERRLOGID)

Specifies the error log identifier for the Product Activity Log entry that is to be used to create a problem log entry for which a test problem will be sent.

Note: This parameter is valid only when TYPE(*TSTPRB) is specified.

00000000

Specifies that no product activity log entry will be used. The problem log entry and test problem will have no product activity log identifier.

hexadecimal-value

Specify a valid eight character identifier from the product activity log. Product activity log identifiers may be found using the Work with Service Agent (WRKSRVAGT) command with TYPE(*EVENT) specified, or by using the Start Service Tools (STRSST) command.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
VFYSRVAGT TYPE(*TSTPRB) ERRLOGID(00000000)
```

This command will verify the operation of Service Agent by sending a test problem with no error log identifier.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9899

Error occurred during processing of command.

[Top](#)

Verify Service Configuration (VFYSRVCFG)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Service Configuration (VFYSRVCFG) command verifies the selected service and support application: Electronic Customer Support (ECS), Electronic Service Agent, or Information Center Update.

Communications will be started for the selected service using the configuration between the local system or logical partition and the Service and Support proxy. After the session becomes active and the service configuration has been verified, the communication session will be ended.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
SERVICE	Service	*ECS, *SRVAGT, *DOC	Required, Positional 1

Top

Service (SERVICE)

Specifies the service that will be verified.

This is a required parameter.

***ECS** Electronic Customer Support (ECS) and the problem reporting function of Electronic Service Agent connection will be verified.

***SRVAGT**
Electronic Service Agent service information transmission connection will be verified.

***DOC** Information Center Update connection will be verified.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Verify the Electronic Customer Support Service Configuration

```
VFYSRVCFG SERVICE(*ECS)
```

This command will verify that the service configuration used by Electronic Customer Support (ECS) and the problem reporting function of Electronic Service Agent can connect to IBM.

Example 2: Verify the Electronic Service Agent Service Configuration

```
VFYSRVCFG SERVICE(*SRVAGT)
```

This command will verify that the service configuration used by the service information transmission function of Electronic Service Agent can connect to IBM.

Example 3: Verify the Information Center Update Service Configuration

```
VFYSRVCFG SERVICE(*DOC)
```

This command will verify that the service configuration used by the Information Center Update can connect to IBM.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF041

Parameter SERVICE required.

CPF9899

Error occurred during processing of command.

TCP8205

Required object &2/&1 type *&3 not found.

TCP8211

Point-to-point profile &1 not found.

[Top](#)

Verify Tape (VFYTAP)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify Tape (VFYTAP) command allows verification of tape unit operations for all tape units.

Restriction: This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority and the QPGMR, QSYSOPR, QSRV, and QSRVBAS user profiles have private authorities to use the command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEV	Device	<i>Name</i> , *RSRCNAME	Required, Positional 1
RSRCNAME	Resource name	<i>Name</i>	Optional, Positional 2

[Top](#)

Device (DEV)

Specifies the name of the tape unit whose operation is being verified.

device-name

Specify the name of the tape unit whose operation is being verified.

*RSRCNAME

The resource name of the tape unit whose operation is being verified is used.

[Top](#)

Resource name (RSRCNAME)

Specifies the resource name of the tape unit whose operation is being verified.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
VFYTAP  DEV(TAP3)
```

This command verifies whether the tape unit named TAP3 is working.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2B31

Tape unit description &1 not found.

CPF2B32

Resource &1 not found.

CPF2B33

Device description &1 not a tape unit.

CPF2B34

Resource &1 not a tape unit.

CPF2B35

Tape verification not available for '&1' type tape units.

CPF2B36

No device description was found for resource &1.

CPF2B37

Tape verification request not correct.

CPF2B39

Problem analysis did not complete due to an error.

Top

Verify TCP/IP Connection (VFYTCPCNN)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Verify TCP/IP Connection (VFYTCPCNN) command, also known as PING, tests the connectivity between a system and the remote system specified by the remote system parameter.

Notes:

- The VFYTCPCNN (PING) command cannot be used to verify IP over SNA connections.
- The local domain name is used by many applications including PING. PING appends the local domain to a host name if a domain is not specified or if a period (.) does not appear at the end of the specified host name.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
RMTSYS	Remote system	<i>Character value</i> , *INTNETADR	Required, Positional 1
INTNETADR	Remote internet address	<i>Character value</i>	Optional
ADRVERFMT	Address version format	* <u>CALC</u> , *IP4, *IP6	Optional
MSGMODE	Message mode	<i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Response message detail	* <u>VERBOSE</u> , *QUIET	
	Element 2: Summary, if response errors	* <u>COMP</u> , *ESCAPE	
PKTLEN	Packet length (in bytes)	8-512, <u>256</u>	Optional
NBRPKT	Number of packets	1-999, <u>5</u>	Optional
WAITTIME	Wait time (in seconds)	1-120, <u>1</u>	Optional
LCLINTNETA	Local internet address	<i>Character value</i> , * <u>ANY</u>	Optional
TOS	Type of service	*MINDELAY, *MAXTHRPUT, *MAXRLB, *MINCOST, * <u>NORMAL</u>	Optional
IPTTL	IP time to live (hop limit)	1-255, * <u>DFT</u>	Optional

Top

Remote system (RMTSYS)

Specifies the remote system name of the host with which the Verify TCP/IP operation takes place. To be successful, the name must be valid, and the remote system must be able to communicate with the local system. You can assign names to an internet address by using either of the following:

- Work with Host Table menu, which is an option on the Configure TCP/IP menu.
- Remote name server to map a remote system name to an internet address.

Host name resolution will depend on the value specified for the **Address version format (ADRVERFMT)** parameter.

***INTNETADR**

The remote system is identified by the value specified for the **Remote internet address (INTNETADR)** parameter.

character-value

Specify the remote system name to be verified.

Top

Remote internet address (INTNETADR)

Specifies the remote internet address. Either a valid IP Version 4 or IP Version 6 address will be accepted. An IP Version 4 internet address is not valid if it has a value of all binary ones or all binary zeros for the network identifier (ID) portion or the host ID portion of the address.

character-value

Specify the internet address of the remote system. If the internet address is entered from a command line, the address must be enclosed in apostrophes.

Top

Address version format (ADRVERFMT)

Specifies how the host name specified for the **Remote system (RMTSYS)** parameter is to be resolved.

***CALC**

The host name resolution method will be 'calculated' (determined) based on the host name entered in the RMTSYS parameter. IP Version 6 host name resolution will be performed if the system has at least one IP Version 6 address configured. If an IP Version 6 address is not found, IP Version 4 host name resolution will be performed if the system has at least one IP Version 4 address configured. The loopback address is not considered in this case as a configured address.

***IP4** Use the IP Version 4 host name resolution method.

***IP6** Use the IP Version 6 host name resolution method.

Top

Message mode (MSGMODE)

Specifies the amount of information to be displayed.

Element 1: Response message detail

***VERBOSE**

Display messages as each PING response arrives.

***QUIET**

Display only the initial PING (VFYTCPCNN) message and the summary messages.

Element 2: Summary, if response errors

***COMP**

If the PING (CFYTCPCNN) request is successful, the summary message returned is a completion message.

*ESCAPE

A monitorable escape message is returned. This is useful if you have written a program to issue the PING request and wish to monitor the PING request for errors. See the error messages section of the PING (VFYTCPCNN) command help for a list of possible escape messages.

Top

Packet length (in bytes) (PKTLEN)

Specifies the length (in bytes) of the packets that are sent to the remote system.

256 The packet length is 256 bytes.

8-512 Specify the number of bytes in each packet.

Top

Number of packets (NBRPKT)

Specifies the number of packets that are sent to the remote system.

5 Five packets are sent.

1-999 Specify the number of packets that are sent to the remote system.

Top

Wait time (in seconds) (WAITTIME)

Specifies the number of seconds to wait for the return (echo) packet before declaring this packet transfer a failure.

1 The system waits 1 second.

1-120 Specify the number of second to wait.

Top

Local internet address (LCLINTNETA)

Specifies the local internet address of the interface that the outbound packets are to use. Any valid IP Version 4 or IP Version 6 address will be accepted. An IP Version 4 internet address is not valid if it has a value of all binary ones or all binary zeros for the network identifier (ID) portion or the host ID portion of the address. If the internet address is entered from a command line, the address must be enclosed in apostrophes.

*ANY Use any interface's local internet address.

character-value

Specify the local internet address.

Top

Type of service (TOS)

Specifies the type of service to be used. The type of service defines how the internet hosts and routers should make trade-offs between throughput, delay, reliability, and cost.

Note: This parameter is not used if IP Version 6 address resolution is used for verifying connectivity to a remote system.

***NORMAL**

Normal service is used for delivery of data.

***MINDELAY**

Minimize delay means that prompt delivery is important for data on this connection.

***MAXTHRPUT**

Maximize throughput means that a high data rate is important for data on this connection.

***MAXRLB**

Maximize reliability means that a higher level of effort to ensure delivery is important for data on this connection.

***MINCOST**

Minimize monetary cost means that lower cost is important for data on this connection.

Top

IP time to live (hop limit) (IPTTL)

Specifies the IP datagram (packet) time-to-live value. The datagram is valid only for the number of router hops specified by this parameter. The time-to-live value acts as a "hop counter". The counter is decremented each time the datagram passes through a router or gateway. Limiting the validity of the datagram by the number of hops helps to prevent internet routing loops.

Note: IP Version 6 refers to this parameter as the **hop limit**.

***DFT** Use the default time-to-live value.

The default time-to-live value for multicast addresses is 1. The default time-to-live value for all other addresses is specified by the IPTTL parameter of the Change TCP/IP Attributes (CHGTCPA) command.

1-255 Specify an IP datagram (packet) time-to-live value.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Verify TCP/IP Connection with a Specified Host Name

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(IPHOST)  PKTLEN(100)  NBRPKT(10)
           WAITTIME(15)
```

This command attempts to send 10 packets of 100 bytes each to a remote system (known to the TCP/IP configuration as IPHOST) over a TCP/IP link. Each packet transfer must take place within 15 seconds or it fails.

Example 2: Verify TCP/IP Connection with an IP Address

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(*INTNETADR)  INTNETADR('128.1.1.10')
           PKTLEN(100)  NBRPKT(10)  WAITTIME(15)
```

This command attempts to send 10 packets of 100 bytes each to a remote system over a TCP/IP interface. The user represents the RMTSYS with its internet address 128.1.1.10, rather than with an assigned system name. Each packet transfer that takes more than 15 seconds fails.

Example 3: Verify TCP/IP Connection with Host Name and Using a Specific Local Interface Address

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(IPHOST)  MSGMODE(*QUIET)
            LCLINTNETA('9.2.2.3')
```

This command attempts to send 5 packets (default) of 256 bytes each (default) to a remote system over a specific TCP/IP interface that has the local address 9.2.2.3.

Because MSGMODE(*QUIET) is specified, only the primary output messages are displayed. The interface parameter is useful on multi-homed hosts to verify network connectivity through a specific physical interface.

Example 4: Verify TCP/IP Connection with an IP Version 6 Address

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(*INTNETADR)
            INTNETADR('1:2:3:4:5:6:7:8')
```

This command attempts to verify the TCP/IP connection of a remote system that has the local address of **1:2:3:4:5:6:7:8**.

Example 5: Verify TCP/IP Connection with a Specified IP Version 6 Defined Host Name

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(IPV6HOST)
```

This command attempts to send 5 packets (default) of 256 bytes each (default) to a remote system (known to the IP Version 6 TCP/IP configuration as IPV6HOST) over a TCP/IP link.

The default "Address version format" is *CALC. Host name resolution may return multiple IP addresses for a given host name. But, in the case (*CALC), the first IP address (IP Version 4 or IP Version 6) resolved will be the address used when attempting to verify its connection over a TCP/IP link.

Example 6: Verify TCP/IP Connection and Explicitly Use IP Version 6 Host Name Resolution

```
VFYTCPCNN  RMTSYS(IPV6HOST)  ADRVERFMT(*IP6)
```

This command attempts to send 5 packets (default) of 256 bytes each (default) to a remote system (known to the IP Version 6 TCP/IP configuration as IPV6HOST) over a TCP/IP link.

This example differs from example 5 in that only a valid IP version 6 resolved address, for IPV6HOST, will be used when attempting to verify its connection over a TCP/IP link.

Top

Error messages

None

***ESCAPE Messages**

TCP3210

Connection verification statistics: &1 of &2 successful (&3 %).

TCP3219

Address &1 does not match address version format &2.

Top

Vary Configuration (VRYCFG)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Vary Configuration (VRYCFG) command varies on or off one or more configuration objects, with the capability of also varying on the downline attached configuration objects. The VRYCFG command also optionally resets the input/output processor (IOP) associated with the specified object.

The configuration objects that can be varied on or off are network server, network interfaces, lines, controllers, and devices. This command applies to all network interfaces, lines, controllers and devices on the system.

For the configuration object type of media library resource, this command can be used to reset the drives within a tape media library device or change the allocation of drives within a tape media library device or an optical media library device. To determine the current allocation of drive resources, use the Work with Media Library Status (WRKMLBSTS) command.

External LAN TCP/IP interfaces attached to network server objects of type *WINDOWSNT are automatically started by default and can optionally be controlled with the **Start TCP/IP interfaces (STRTCPIFC)** parameter.

Downline attached objects can be varied on or off along with the specified object by specifying the value *NET for the **Range (RANGE)** parameter. Downline attached objects of a network interface description are all the lines attached to the network interface, all the controllers attached to the lines, and all the devices attached to the controllers. Downline attached objects of a line are all the attached controllers and all the devices attached to the controllers. Downline attached objects of a controller are all the attached devices. Devices do not have downline attachments. The RANGE parameter has no affect when varying devices.

Varying on network interfaces, and lines synchronously or asynchronously can be controlled by the **Vary on wait (VRYWAIT)** parameter. This applies only to Token-Ring, Ethernet, X.25, or switched SDLC, IDLC, BSC, and Async line descriptions. The value specified for the VRYWAIT parameter determines how long the system will wait until either the object goes to varied on before completing the vary on command, or until the timer expires.

The VRYCFG command can also be used to reset input/output processors. An IOP can be a communications controller, a local work station controller, or a magnetic media controller. An IOP reset is valid only when the following are being varied on:

- Network Interface Descriptions
- Lines (except twinaxial data link control (TDLC) lines)
- Local work station controllers
- Tapes

A network server object of type *ISCSI cannot be varied on:

- Until the Network Server Host Adapter Device Description is varied on.

A line cannot be varied on:

- Until the Network Interface Description is varied on, in the case of IDLC lines.
- Until the Network Server Description is varied on.

- Until a dial connection has been completed, in the case of switched lines.

A controller cannot be varied on:

- If the line to which it is attached is varied off, in the case of nonswitched lines.
- Until a dial connection has been completed, in the case of switched lines.

A device cannot be varied on:

- If the controller to which it is attached is varied offline. In the case of some tape devices, they are not attached to a controller, so this restriction does not apply.

A network server cannot be varied off:

- Until all attached devices and controllers are varied off. Varying off the server also varies off the attached line descriptions.
- If any system clients have files open on the server.

Note: Use the Work with Network Service Status (WRKNWSSTS) command (available from Work with Configuration Status display) to determine the status of network server sessions with other clients.

A network interface description cannot be varied off:

- Until all attached lines, controllers and devices are varied off.

A line cannot be varied off:

- Until all the attached controllers and devices are varied off.

A controller cannot be varied off:

- If it is being used, or is allocated for use.
- Until all the attached devices are varied off.

A device cannot be varied off:

- If it is being used, or is allocated for use.

A network server host adapter device cannot be varied off:

- If any network server description that is using it is varied on.

When the RANGE parameter is used:

- For devices: The value *NET to vary on or off downline attached objects has no effect. Devices do not have downline attached objects.
- For switched lines: The value *NET, only when varying on, has no effect. The value *NET, when varying off, will vary off the line and its downline attached objects.
- For Network Interface Descriptions: When varying on, the value *NET varies on all nonswitched attachments, and when varying off, *NET varies off all nonswitched attachments.

When the VRYWAIT parameter is used:

- The time to vary on a line or network interface is the time it takes to put tasks in place to manage the line, the time to activate the communications I/O processor (IOP), including download of the IOP program, the time to establish communications with the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE), and so on.
- Line or network interface vary on time does not include telephone dialing time; however, a powered off modem may prevent vary on completion and cause the wait time to expire. If the timer expires, an informational message will be sent to the QSYSOPR message queue. This will be followed by the vary on completion message.

- If the VRYWAIT parameter is specified on the VRYCFG command for a line description that is not Token-Ring, Ethernet, X.25, or switched SDLC, BSC, or Async, the parameter is accepted but ignored.

When the **Reset system (RESETSYS)** parameter is used:

- For Network Server Descriptions: When varying on, the value *YES will force IBM Director to interface with the xSeries system and validate the xSeries is available for activity.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CFGOBJ	Configuration object	Single values: *ANYNW, *APPN, *PRVCFGTYPE Other values (up to 256 repetitions): <i>Generic name, name</i>	Required, Positional 1
CFGTYPE	Type	*NWS, *NWI, *LIN, *CTL, *DEV, *MLBRSC	Required, Positional 2
STATUS	Status	*ON, *OFF, *RESET, *ALLOCATE, *UNPROTECTED, *DEALLOCATE	Required, Positional 3
RANGE	Range	*NET, *OBJ	Optional
VRYWAIT	Vary on wait	15-180, <u>CFGOBJ</u> , *NOWAIT	Optional
ASCVRYOFF	Asynchronous vary off	*NO, *YES	Optional
RESET	Reset	*NO, *YES	Optional
RSRCNAME	Resource name	Single values: *ALL Other values (up to 16 repetitions): <i>Name</i>	Optional
FRCVRYOFF	Forced vary off	*NO, *YES, *LOCK	Optional
SBMMLTJOB	Submit multiple jobs	*NO, *YES	Optional
JOB	Job description	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional
	Qualifier 1: Job description	<i>Name</i> , <u>QBATCH</u>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name</i> , *LIBL	
GENPTHCERT	Generate path certificate	*NO, *YES	Optional
RESETSYS	Reset system	*NO, *YES	Optional

Top

Configuration object (CFGOBJ)

Specifies the configuration objects to be varied.

This is a required parameter.

Single values

*ANYNW

All controller descriptions that specify a link type of *ANYNW will be varied on or off. This value is only valid if CFGTYPE is *CTL.

*APPN

All objects that use Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN) will be varied on or off. This value is only valid if CFGTYPE is *CTL or *DEV.

*PRVCFGTYPE

Process all objects that were processed the last time this command was run in this job for the specified configuration object type.

Other values (up to 256 repetitions)

generic-name

Specify a generic name of the configuration objects to be varied.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

name Specify the name of the configuration object to be varied.

Top

Type (CFGTYPE)

Specifies the type of object to be varied.

This is a required parameter.

***NWS** The network server is varied on or off.

***NWI** A network interface description is varied on or off.

***LIN** A line description is varied on or off.

***CTL** A controller description is varied on or off.

***DEV** A device description is varied on or off.

***MLBRSC**

The status for drives within a media library is changed.

Top

Status (STATUS)

Specifies whether to vary the object on or off.

This is a required parameter.

***ON** The object is varied on.

***OFF** The object is varied off.

***RESET**

The drive resources of the tape media library device are reset.

Note: The drive resources must be specified for the **Resource name (RSRCNAME)** parameter.

The media library device must be varied on before this value can be specified.

***ALLOCATE**

For tape, the drive resources of the tape media library device are allocated for use only by this system. If the library device is shared by multiple systems, other systems cannot use these drives while this device description is varied on. For optical, the drive resources of the optical media library device are allocated for use. The drive resources are only available for use by this media library device.

Note: The drive resources must be specified for the **Resource name (RSRCNAME)** parameter.

***UNPROTECTED**

The drive resources of the tape media library device can be used by all systems that share this library device.

Note: This value is not recommended. When the drive resources are in unprotected mode, each system can access the resource at the same time. Unpredictable results can occur.

***DEALLOCATE**

For tape, the drive resources of the tape media library device are deallocated for this system. If the tape media library is shared by multiple systems, the drives cannot be used by this system, but can be used by other systems. For optical, the drive resources of the optical media library resource are deallocated for the media library resource. The drives are not available for use by another optical media library device.

Note: The drive resources must be specified for the **Resource name (RSRCNAME)** parameter.

Top

Range (RANGE)

Specifies what configuration elements are varied.

***NET** All downline attached configuration elements are varied.

***OBJ** Only the specified object is varied.

Top

Vary on wait (VRYWAIT)

Specifies whether the object is varied on asynchronously or synchronously. For synchronous vary on, specifies how long the system waits for the vary on to complete.

***CFGOBJ**

The system uses the value specified for the **Vary on wait (VRYWAIT)** parameter in the network interface or line description.

***NOWAIT**

Do not wait for vary on completion. The network interface or line will vary on asynchronously.

15-180 Specify the number of seconds to wait. The system will wait until either the timer expires or until the line or network interface goes to varied on, before completing the VRYCFG command.

Top

Asynchronous vary off (ASCVRYOFF)

Specifies whether the object is varied off synchronously or asynchronously.

***NO** The object is varied off synchronously.

***YES** The object is varied off asynchronously.

Top

Reset (RESET)

Specifies if a reset is to be done for the IOP associated with the object.

***NO** The associated IOP is not reset.

***YES** The associated IOP is reset.

Resource name (RSRCNAME)

Specifies the drives within the media library device to be reset or reallocated.

Single values

***ALL** All drives within the media library device are to be reset or reallocated.

Other values (up to 16 repetitions)

name Specify the name of the drive within the media library device to be reset or reallocated.

Top

Forced vary off (FRCVRYOFF)

Specifies whether inquiry messages for active jobs will be issued. This parameter is not allowed when STATUS(*ON) is specified.

Notes:

1. This parameter is valid for STATUS(*DEALLOCATE) only when a tape media library object is specified for the **Configuration object (CFGOBJ)** parameter.
2. For any value other than *NO, the ability to reject the vary request through a user exit program is revoked. See the QIBM_QDC_VRYEXIT exit point documentation in the iSeries Information Center for additional information on vary configuration exit point processing.

***NO** Inquiry messages for active jobs will be issued.

***YES** Inquiry messages for active jobs will not be issued and the jobs will be ended.

***LOCK**

For devices other than APPC, Intra, NWSH, and MLB an attempt will be made to get a lock on the device description no matter what its current status might be. If the lock is successfully obtained, it will be transferred to the system job assigned to hold the device description lock when the device is in a varied off state. If the device is in a state other than varied off, an attempt to vary off the device description will also be made.

Top

Submit multiple jobs (SBMMLTJOB)

Specifies whether or not to submit multiple batch jobs to vary the specified network server or auxiliary storage pool (ASP) device description objects. This parameter is valid only when *NWS or *DEV is specified for the **Type (CFGTYPE)** parameter.

***NO** All specified network server or auxiliary storage pool (ASP) device descriptions will be varied synchronously in the job under which the original VRYCFG command was issued.

***YES** A new VRYCFG command will be submitted in batch for each network server or auxiliary storage pool (ASP) description specified.

Top

Job description (JOBDB)

Specifies the job description to which multiple VRYCFG commands will be submitted in batch. This parameter is valid only when CFGTYPE is *NWS or *DEV and SBMMLTJOB is *YES.

Qualifier 1: Job description

QBATCH

Job description QBATCH is used as the job description of the submitted job. Note that the QBATCH job description, as shipped with the system, specifies job queue QBATCH which is configured to allow a maximum of 1 job to run at a time.

name Specify the name of the job description used for the submitted job. In order to run several varies in parallel a job description could be created to pass jobs to the job queue QSYS/QUSRNOMAX which is shipped with no maximum on the number of active jobs:

```
CRTJOBDB  JOBDB(QSYS/QUSRNOMAX)  JOBQ(QSYS/QUSRNOMAX)
```

Other considerations are that the subsystem that allocates the job queue should not have the queue in a held state and the system should not be in a restricted state.

Qualifier 2: Library

*LIBL All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

name Specify the name of the library where the job description is located.

Top

Generate path certificate (GENPTHCERT)

Specifies whether to generate a new set of certificates on a remote network server system. This parameter is valid only when CFGTYPE is *NWS and the network server description is of type *ISCSI and the STATUS is *ON.

*NO The set of certificates is not generated.

*YES The set of certificates is generated.

Note: You must have input/output system configuration (*IOSYSCFG) special authority to use this parameter value.

Top

Reset system (RESETSYS)

Specifies whether to force a reset of the remote network server system, regardless of its current power state. This is an advanced function, caution is advised when this option is selected. This parameter is valid only when CFGTYPE is *NWS and the network server description is of type *ISCSI and the STATUS is *ON.

*NO The system is not reset.

*YES The system is reset.

Note: You must have all object (*ALLOBJ) special authority to use this parameter value.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Varying On the Network Interface and Downline Attachments

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(NWI1)  CFGTYPE(*NWI)  STATUS(*ON)
```

This command varies on the network interface and all downline attachments.

Example 2: Varying Off the Line and Attached Downline Objects

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(LINE1)  CFGTYPE(*LIN)  STATUS(*OFF)
```

This command varies off the line and all attached downline objects. The RANGE parameter took the default value of *NET.

Example 3: Varying on the Controller

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(CONTROLLER1)  CFGTYPE(*CTL)  STATUS(*ON)
        RANGE(*OBJ)
```

This command varies on only the controller.

Example 4: Varying on the Device

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(DEVICE1)  CFGTYPE(*DEV)
        STATUS(*ON)  RANGE(*NET)
```

This command varies on only the device. Note the RANGE parameter value has no effect on devices.

Example 5: Varying on the Line and Resetting the IOP

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(LINE1)  CFGTYPE(*LIN)  STATUS(*ON)
        RANGE(*OBJ)  RESET(*YES)
```

This command varies on only the line and resets the associated IOP.

Example 6: Using Line Description Value for Wait Time

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(LINE1)  OBJTYPE(*LIN)  STATUS(*ON)
        RANGE(*OBJ)  VRYWAIT(*CFGOBJ)
```

This command varies on only the line and uses the vary wait time value specified in the line description for LINE1.

Example 7: Using 80 Seconds as Vary Wait Time

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(LINE1)  CFGTYPE(*LIN)  STATUS(*ON)
        RANGE(*OBJ)  VRYWAIT(80)
```

This command varies on only the line using 80 seconds as the vary wait time value.

Example 8: Varying on a Network Server

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(SERVER1)  CFGTYPE(*NWS)  STATUS(*ON)
```

This command varies on the network server description named SERVER1 and its attached line descriptions. The vary on wait value specified in the network server description is used. Note that the RANGE and RESET parameters are ignored for network servers if they are specified.

Example 9: Resetting Drives Within a Media Library

```
VRYCFG  CFGOBJ(MYLIBRARY)  CFGTYPE(*MLBRSC)  STATUS(*RESET)
        RSRNAME(TAP01 TAP02)
```

This command resets the drives TAP01 and TAP02 within the media library device MYLIBRARY. The device MYLIBRARY must be varied on to perform this action.

Example 10: Deallocating Drives Within a Media Library

```
VRYCFG CFGOBJ(MYLIBRARY) CFGTYPE(*MLBRSC)
        STATUS(*DEALLOCATE) RSRcname(OPT02)
```

This command deallocates drive OPT02 within the media library device MYLIBRARY. The device MYLIBRARY must be varied on to perform this action.

Example 11: Varying On Multiple Network Servers in Parallel

```
VRYCFG CFGOBJ(IPCS*) CFGTYPE(*NWS) STATUS(*ON)
        SBMLTJOB(*YES) JOB(*LIBL/QBATCH)
```

This command submits a separate batch job to perform the vary on for each network server which has a name that begins with IPCS. The number of jobs that run in parallel depends on the configuration of the subsystem being used.

Example 12: Reset Certificates when Varying On Network Server

```
VRYCFG CFGOBJ(SERVER1) CFGTYPE(*NWS) STATUS(*ON)
        GENPHCERT(*YES)
```

This command will vary on the network server and request that a new set of certificates are generated during the vary on.

Example 13: Restart Remote Network Server at Vary on of Server

```
VRYCFG CFGOBJ(SERVER1) CFGTYPE(*NWS) STATUS(*ON)
        RESETSYS(*YES)
```

This command will vary on the network server and request a reset of the remote network server during the vary on of SERVER1.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF26AF

Status of drive resources in device description &1 not changed.

CPF26B6

Initialization program has ended with a hard error.

CPF26B7

Initialization program ended with soft error.

CPF262E

Error occurred during vary on at IPL processing.

CPF262F

QDCTRF stopped due to failure.

CPF2640

Vary command not processed.

CPF2659

Vary command may not have completed.

Wait (WAIT)

Where allowed to run:

- Batch program (*BPGM)
- Interactive program (*IPGM)

Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Wait (WAIT) command accepts input from any display device from which user data is requested by one or more previous Receive File (RCVF), Send File (SNDF), or Send/Receive File (SNDRCVF) commands that do not wait to receive the input data. Those commands had *NO specified in the WAIT parameter or, in the case of SNDF, had the INVITE DDS keyword option specified in the record format sent to the display, and specified a particular device file to receive and transfer the data to the CL procedure. Only one input request per device can be outstanding at any given time. If there are multiple outstanding input requests, the user data of the first device to respond to the specified device file is sent to the CL procedure. If the data is received within the wait interval, the Wait operation ends and the next command in the program is processed. Otherwise an escape message is sent to the CL procedure.

The program waits the number of seconds specified for the WAITRCD keyword of the Create Display File (CRTDSPF), Change Display File (CHGDSPF), or Override with Display File (OVRDSPF) commands for a device to respond to an input request.

Restrictions:

- This command is valid only for display files within a CL procedure. It cannot be used with database files.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEV	CL var for responding device	CL variable name, <u>*NONE</u>	Optional, Positional 1
OPNID	Open file identifier	Simple name, <u>*NONE</u>	Optional

Top

CL var for responding device (DEV)

Specifies the name of the CL variable that receives the name of the display device that responds with user data for the CL procedure.

*NONE

No CL variable name is specified; the name of the responding device is not needed.

name Specify the name of the CL variable that receives the name of the responding device. A device name cannot be specified.

Top

Open file identifier (OPNID)

Specifies the open file identifier that was declared on a preceding Declare File (DCLF) command in the same CL procedure. A CL variable cannot be specified for this parameter value.

*NONE

No open file identifier is provided. This command will use the file associated with the DCLF command that had *NONE specified for the OPNID parameter. Only one file can be declared in a CL procedure with *NONE as the open file identifier.

simple-name

Specify a name that matches the OPNID parameter value on a preceding DCLF command in the same CL procedure.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Receiving User Data

```
DCLF  FILE(MSCREEN)
:
RCVF  DEV(DEV1)  WAIT(*NO)
:
RCVF  DEV(DEV2)  WAIT(*NO)
:
WAIT  DEV(&DEVNAM)
```

In this example, the device file MSCREEN is used to receive user data. The RCVF commands specify that the procedure does not wait for the data. The WAIT command causes the procedure to wait for the display device file MSCREEN to pass input data to it from one of its devices. The name of the responding display device is placed in the CL variable &DEVNAM. The received data is placed in the CL variables associated with the record format of the declared file.

Example 2: Receiving Data Using Open File Identifier

```
DCLF  FILE(DF1)  RCFMT(FMT1)  OPNID(DSPF1)
:
RCVF  DEV(DEV1)  OPNID(DSPF1)  WAIT(*NO)
:
WAIT  DEV(*NONE)  OPNID(DSPF1)
```

In this example, the RCVF command specifies to use the display file associated with open file identifier DSPF1, namely DF1. The procedure does not wait for user data. When the WAIT command is issued with the same open file identifier, the data received is placed in the CL variables declared for record format FMT1 of display file DF1. The name of the responding device is not returned into a CL variable.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF0859

File override caused I/O buffer size to be exceeded.

CPF0882

No corresponding RCVF or SNDRCVF command for WAIT command.

CPF0886

Record contains a data field that is not valid.

CPF0888

Command not run because job being ended.

CPF0889

No data available for input request within specified time.

CPF4101

File &2 in library &3 not found or inline data file missing.

CPF5068

Program device &4 not found in file &2 in library &3.

CPF5070

File &2 in library &3 has no program devices acquired.

Top

When (WHEN)

Where allowed to run:

- Batch program (*BPGM)
- Interactive program (*IPGM)

Threadsafe: Yes

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The When (WHEN) command evaluates a logical expression and conditionally processes CL procedure commands according to the evaluation of the expression. If the logical expression is true (a logical 1), the command (or the group of commands in a Do group) specified in the THEN parameter is processed, and all subsequent When and Otherwise commands in the Select command group are not processed. If the result of the logical expression is false (a logical 0), control passes to the next sequential When or Otherwise command in the Select group.

When an IF, DO, DOWHILE, DOUNTIL, or DOFOR command is specified on the THEN parameter, the entire group of commands is bypassed if the result of the logical expression is false. Control passes to the next When, Otherwise, or End Select command.

When the command or Do group specified by the the THEN parameter is completed, control passes to the next command following the End Select command and processing continues from that command.

Restrictions:

- This command is valid only within a CL procedure.
- This command is valid only within a SELECT-ENDSELECT command group.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
COND	Condition	<i>Logical value</i>	Required, Positional 1
THEN	Command	<i>Command string</i>	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Condition (COND)

Specifies the logical expression that is evaluated to determine a condition in the program and what is done next. Refer to "Logical Expressions" in the CL concepts and reference topic in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/series/infocenter> for a description of logical expressions. Note that variables, constants, and the %SUBSTRING, %SWITCH, and %BINARY built-in functions can be used within the expression.

This is a required parameter.

logical-value

Specify the name of a CL logical variable or a logical expression.

Command (THEN)

Specifies the command or group of commands (in a Do group or If command) that are processed if the result of evaluating the logical expression is true. After the command or Do group is processed, control is passed to the next command *after* the ENDSELECT command associated with this WHEN command. If the command specified in this parameter is a DO, DOWHILE, DOUNTIL, or DOFOR command, all commands within the Do group are considered to be the command specified by the parameter.

If no command is specified on the THEN parameter (a null THEN), control is passed to the next command *after* the ENDSELECT command associated with this WHEN command.

If a DO command is specified, only the DO command (not the commands specified within the Do group) is within the parentheses. For example:

```
WHEN COND(&A *EQ &B) THEN(DO)
  CMD1
  CMD2
  ...
  ENDDO
```

If the logical expression evaluates to true and no command is specified on the THEN parameter (a null THEN) control is passed to the next command *after* the ENDSELECT command associated with this WHEN command.

Any CL command can be specified on the THEN parameter, except the following commands:

- ELSE
- PGM, ENDPGM
- ENDDO
- MONMSG
- DCL, DCLF
- WHEN, OTHERWISE, ENDSELECT

Top

Examples

```
DCL VAR(&NAME) TYPE(*CHAR) LEN(10)
DCL VAR(&INT) TYPE(*INT) LEN(4)
:
SELECT
  WHEN COND(&NAME *EQ *CMD) THEN(DO)
  : (group of CL commands)
  ENDDO
  WHEN COND(&INT *EQ 1 & &NAME *EQ *PGM) THEN(DO)
  : (group of CL commands)
  ENDDO
ENDSELECT
```

The WHEN specifies the command to run if its condition is evaluated to true. The WHEN commands in a SELECT group are evaluated in the order they are encountered. If a WHEN condition is not met, processing continues with the next command following the ENDSELECT command.

Top

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Active Jobs (WRKACTJOB)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Active Jobs (WRKACTJOB) command allows you to work with performance and status information for the active jobs in the system. The sequence of jobs can be changed with the **Sequence (SEQ)** parameter or through operations on the display. Other parameters allow the selection of jobs to be shown on the display. The selection parameters can also be changed by operations on the display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OUTPUT	Output	*, *_PRINT	Optional, Positional 1
RESET	Reset status statistics	*NO, *YES	Optional, Positional 2
SBS	Subsystem	Single values: *ALL Other values (up to 25 repetitions): <i>Name</i>	Optional
CPUPCTLMT	CPU percent limit	0.1-99.9, *NONE	Optional
RSPLMT	Response time limit	0.1-999.9, *NONE	Optional
SEQ	Sequence	*SBS, *AUXIO, *CPU, *CPUPCT, *CURUSR, *FUNCTION, *INT, *JOB, *NUMBER, *POOL, *PTY, *RSP, *STS, *THREADS, *TYPE, *USER	Optional
JOB	Job name	<i>Qualifier list</i>	Optional
	Qualifier 1: Job name	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL, *SYS, *SBS</i>	
INTERVAL	Automatic refresh interval	5-999, *PRV	Optional

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

*
_ The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Reset status statistics (RESET)

Specifies whether the active job statistics are reset.

***NO** The active job statistics are not reset. The measurement time interval is extended if a previous WRKACTJOB command has run in the current job. All active jobs are displayed.

***YES** The active job statistics are reset. A measurement time interval of zero is used. All active jobs are displayed.

Top

Subsystem (SBS)

Specifies the names of the subsystems (or all subsystems) whose active jobs are displayed.

Single values

***ALL** All active jobs in the system are displayed. System jobs that are not associated with any subsystem are also displayed.

Other values (up to 25 repetitions)

name Specify the name of the subsystem to be displayed. All active jobs in this subsystem (including the monitor) are displayed.

Top

CPU percent limit (CPUPCTLMT)

Specifies the minimum processing time percent value that a job must have before it is included on the display.

***NONE**

There is no minimum processing time limit that a job must have to be displayed.

0.1-99.9

Specify the minimum processing time percent limit that a job must have to be included on the display.

Top

Response time limit (RSPLMT)

Specifies the minimum response time limit that a job must have before it is included on the display.

***NONE**

There is no minimum response time limit that a job must have to be displayed.

0.1-999.9

Specify the minimum response time limit that a job must have to be included on the display.

Top

Sequence (SEQ)

Specifies the sequence of the active jobs that are displayed.

***SBS** The jobs are ordered on the basis of the subsystem in which they are running. Jobs that run in a subsystem (auto-start jobs, interactive jobs, batch jobs, readers, and writers) are put in alphabetical order by job name, and are indented under the subsystem with which they are associated. Subsystem monitor jobs (with the jobs in the subsystem grouped under each monitor

job) are put in alphabetical order and presented before system jobs. The system jobs are put in alphabetical order by job name, and are presented after the subsystem monitors and jobs in the subsystems.

***AUXIO**

Jobs are ordered by the number of auxiliary storage input/output (I/O) operations that have occurred during the measurement time interval. The largest values are presented first.

***CPU** Jobs are ordered by the amount of processing time they have used since the job started. The largest values are presented first.

***CPUPCT**

Jobs are ordered by the percent of processing unit resource they have used during the measurement interval. The largest values are presented first.

***CURUSR**

Jobs are put in alphabetical order by the user profile under which the initial thread is currently running.

***FUNCTION**

Jobs are put in alphabetical order by the contents of the function field.

***INT** Jobs are ordered by the number of operator interactions that have occurred during the measurement interval. The largest values are presented first. Non-interactive jobs are shown last and have a blank interaction field.

***JOB** Jobs are put in alphabetical order by job name.

***NUMBER**

Jobs are ordered by job number. The largest values are presented first.

***POOL**

Jobs are ordered by the system pool in which they are running. The lowest values are presented first.

***PTY** Jobs are ordered by priority of running. The highest priority values (0) are presented first.

***RSP** Jobs are ordered by the average response time during the measurement interval. The largest values are presented first. Non-interactive jobs are shown last and have a blank interaction field.

***STS** Jobs are put in alphabetical order by the contents of the status field.

***THREADS**

Jobs are ordered by the number of active threads. The jobs with the largest number of active threads are presented first.

***TYPE** Jobs are put in alphabetical order by job type and job name within the same type.

***USER**

Jobs are put in alphabetical order by user name.

Top

Job name (JOB)

Specifies the name of the active jobs to be displayed. Only active jobs within selected subsystems (based on the SBS parameter) are displayed. Subsystem monitor names only appear when *ALL or *SBS is specified. System jobs only appear when *ALL or *SYS is specified.

Qualifier 1: Job name

***ALL** All the active jobs are displayed.

***SYS** All active system jobs are displayed. If a value other than the default is specified in the SBS parameter when using this value, an error message is issued.

***SBS** All active subsystem monitors are displayed.

generic-name

Specify all active jobs, that meet the criteria, that are to be displayed. System jobs and subsystem monitors are not displayed using this parameter.

name Specify the active job that is to be displayed. System jobs and subsystem monitors are not displayed using this parameter.

Top

Automatic refresh interval (INTERVAL)

Specifies the interval (in seconds) to wait during the automatic refresh option. The default time is 300 seconds (5 minutes). Valid values range from 5 to 999 seconds. If this value is changed by the user, the value is saved and used as the default value. When automatic refresh is started the screen is refreshed automatically based on the time specified.

***PRV** The interval of time used in the previous invocation. Until an interval is specified, 300 seconds is used.

5-999 Specify the delay time (in seconds) for automatic refresh.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Resetting Active Job Statistics

```
WRKACTJOB  RESET(*YES)  CPUPCTLMT(2)
```

This command allows the user to work with a display with no jobs appearing; the active job statistics are reset and no job has used any processing unit time since the reset point. When the display appears, the F5 key may be pressed; this causes a display of all jobs that have exceeded 2 percent of the processing unit utilization since the reset point.

Example 2: Working With Jobs in a Subsystem

```
WRKACTJOB  SBS(QINTER)  SEQ(*INT)
```

This command allows the user to work with all jobs in the QINTER subsystem. The sequence of the jobs is by the number of operator interactions, with the job with the most interactions appearing first.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1093

Override of file device type not valid.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9850

Override of printer file &1 not allowed.

CPF9851

Overflow value for file &1 in &2 too small.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Alerts (WRKALR)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
 Threadsafes: No

Parameters
 Examples
 Error messages

The Work with Alerts (WRKALR) command shows alerts that are created by your system or received from another system as part of alert focal point services.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DSPOPT	Display option	<u>*ALL</u> , *RCV, *LOCAL, *HELD	Optional, Positional 1
PERIOD	Period	<i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Start time and date	<i>Element list</i>	
	Element 1: Start time	<i>Time</i> , <u>*AVAIL</u>	
	Element 2: Start date	<i>Date</i> , <u>*BEGIN</u> , *CURRENT	
	Element 2: End time and date	<i>Element list</i>	
	Element 1: End time	<i>Time</i> , <u>*AVAIL</u>	
	Element 2: End date	<i>Date</i> , <u>*END</u>	
ALRTYPE	Alert type	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values (up to 5 repetitions): <i>Character value</i> , *PERM, *TEMP, *PERF, *PAFF, *IMPEND, *UNKNOWN	Optional
ALRRSC	Alert resource	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values (up to 50 repetitions): <i>Name</i>	Optional
ALRRSCTYPE	Alert resource type	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values (up to 50 repetitions): <i>Character value</i>	Optional
ASNUSER	User assigned	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values (up to 50 repetitions): <i>Character value</i> , *NONE	Optional
GROUP	Group	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values (up to 50 repetitions): <i>Name</i> , *NONE, *DEFAULT	Optional
OUTPUT	Output	<u>*</u> , *PRINT	Optional
DETAIL	Detail	<u>*BASIC</u> , *EXTENDED, *FULL	Optional

Top

Display option (DSPOPT)

Specifies whether alerts received from other systems or alerts created locally are shown. Alerts that cannot be sent to the system focal point and are marked as held are shown.

*ALL All alerts that are received and locally created are shown.

*RCV Only alerts received from other systems are shown.

*LOCAL

Only locally created alerts are shown.

*HELD

All alerts that cannot be sent to the system's focal point and are marked as held are shown.

Note: There is a distinction between held alerts that are sent or forwarded by this system, and held alerts that are received by another system. DSPOPT(*HELD) shows only held alerts that could not be sent or forwarded by this system.

Top

Period (PERIOD)

Specifies the period of time for which the logged alerts are shown.

Element 1: Start time and date

Element 1: Start time

One of the following is used to specify the starting time at which, or after which, the alert must have been logged. Any alerts logged before the specified time and date are not shown.

*AVAIL

The logged alerts that are available for the specified start date are shown.

time Specify the start time for the specified start date to indicate which logged alerts are shown. The time can be entered as 4 or 6 digits (hhmm or hhmmss) where **hh** = hours, **mm** = minutes, and **ss** = seconds.

The time can be specified with or without a time separator:

- Without a time separator, specify a string of 4 or 6 digits (hhmm or hhmmss) where hh = hours, mm = minutes, and ss = seconds.
- With a time separator, specify a string of 5 or 8 digits where the time separator specified for your job is used to separate the hours, minutes, and seconds. If you enter this command from the command line, the string must be enclosed in apostrophes. If a time separator other than the separator specified for your job is used, this command will fail.

Element 2: Start date

One of the following is used to specify the start date on which, or after which, the alerts must have been logged. Any alerts logged before the specified date are not shown.

*BEGIN

The logged alerts from the beginning of the log are shown. If *BEGIN is specified, then any time value other than *AVAIL for start time is ignored.

*CURRENT

The logged alerts for the current day that occur between the specified start and end times (if specified) are shown.

date Specify the start date for which logged alerts are shown. The date must be specified in the job-date format.

Element 2: End time and date

Element 1: End time

One of the following is used to specify the end time before which the alerts must have been logged:

*AVAIL

The logged alerts that are available for the specified end date are shown.

time Specify the end time for the specified end date to indicate which logged alerts are shown. The time is entered as 4 or 6 digits (hhmm or hhmmss).

The time can be specified with or without a time separator:

- Without a time separator, specify a string of 4 or 6 digits (hhmm or hhmmss) where hh = hours, mm = minutes, and ss = seconds.
- With a time separator, specify a string of 5 or 8 digits where the time separator specified for your job is used to separate the hours, minutes, and seconds. If you enter this command from the command line, the string must be enclosed in apostrophes. If a time separator other than the separator specified for your job is used, this command will fail.

Element 2: End date

One of the following is used to specify the end date before which, or on which, the alerts must have been logged.

*END The last day on which alerts were logged is the last day for which the logged alerts are shown. If *END is specified, any time value other than *AVAIL for end time is ignored.

date Specify the end date for the last day for which logged alerts are shown. The date must be specified in the job-date format.

Top

Alert type (ALRTYPE)

Specifies which types of alerts are shown. The alert type indicates the severity of the alert.

Single values

*ALL All types of alerts are shown.

Other values (up to 5 repetitions)

*TEMP

All alerts that report a temporary problem are shown.

*PERM

All alerts that report a permanent problem are shown.

*PERF All alerts that report a performance problem are shown.

*IMPEND

All alerts that report an impending problem are shown.

***UNKNOWN**

All alerts that report a problem with an unknown severity are shown.

***PAFF** All alerts that report a problem with a permanently impaired resource are shown.

character-value

Specify the code point for the alert type. Code points are specified with two (2) hexadecimal digits.

Top

Resource name (ALRRSC)

Specifies the name of resources that are reporting problems.

Single values

***ALL** Alerts associated with all failing resources are shown.

Other values (up to 50 repetitions)

name Specify an alert resource name. Alerts that are reporting problems associated with that alert resource name are shown.

Top

Alert resource type (ALRRSCTYPE)

Specifies the types of resources that are reporting problems. Each alert resource name has an alert resource type associated with that resource.

Single values

***ALL** Alerts for all alert resource types are shown.

Other values (up to 50 repetitions)

character-value

Specify an alert resource type. Alerts that are reporting problems associated with the assigned alert resource type are shown.

Top

User assigned (ASNUSER)

Specifies the user to which the alerts being shown are assigned. This value is taken from the value on the ASNUSER parameter in the Add Alert Action Entry (ADDALRACNE) command.

Single values

***ALL** All alerts are shown.

Other values (up to 50 repetitions)

***NONE**

The alerts not assigned to a user are shown.

character-value

Specify the name of the user to which the alerts being shown are assigned.

Group (GROUP)

Specifies the group to which the alerts being shown are assigned. This value is taken from the value on the GROUP parameter in the Add Alert Selection Entry (ADDALRSLTE) command.

Single values

***ALL** All alerts are shown.

Other values (up to 50 repetitions)

***DEFAULT**
The alerts assigned to the default group are shown.

***NONE**
The alerts not assigned to a group are shown.

name Specify the name of the group to which the alerts being shown are assigned.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

***** Output requested by an interactive job is shown on the display. Output requested by a batch job is printed with the job's spooled output.

***PRINT**
The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Detail (DETAIL)

Specifies the level of detail for a printed listing, if *PRINT was specified on the **Output** prompt (OUTPUT parameter).

***BASIC**
A list of the basic alert information is printed. This information includes the alert resource and type, the date and time of occurrence, the problem identification, the alert description, and the probable cause.

***EXTENDED**
An extended list of alert information is printed. This information includes all of the information provided by the *BASIC value, plus all recommended actions and the main details of the alert.

***FULL** Full alert information is printed. This information includes all of the information provided by the *BASIC value, plus all recommended actions and all the details of the alert.

Top

Examples

```
WRKALR  DSPOPT(*LOCAL)  ALRTYPE(*TEMP *PERM)  ALRRSCTYPE(DKT)
```

This command allows the user to work with all locally created alerts in the alert database that are both temporary and permanent. The alerts shown are reporting problems about diskettes.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9812

File &1 in library &2 not found.

CPF9822

Not authorized to file &1 in library &2.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

Top

Work with Alert Descriptions (WRKALRD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work With Alert Descriptions (WRKALRD) command allows you to view, add, change, and remove alert descriptions.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MSGID	Message identifier	Name, <u>*FIRST</u>	Optional, Positional 1
ALRTBL	Alert table	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 2
	Qualifier 1: Alert table	Name, <u>QCPFMSG</u>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	Name, <u>*LIBL</u> , *CURLIB	

Top

Message identifier (MSGID)

Specifies the message ID to work with using the WRKALRD display.

*FIRST

The first alert description found in the given alert table is shown on the WRKALRD display.

name Specify the message identifier to work with.

Top

Alert table (ALRTBL)

Specifies the alert table to work with.

Qualifier 1: Alert table

QCPFMSG

The alert table named QCPFMSG is used.

name Specify the name of the alert table that is used.

Qualifier 2: Library

*LIBL All libraries in the job's library list are searched until the first match is found.

*CURLIB

The current library is searched for the alert table. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

name Specify the name of the library where the alert table is located.

Examples

```
WRKALRD MSGID(USR1234) ALRTBL(USER/USRMSG)
```

This command shows the Work with Alert Descriptions panel, starting with message identifier USR1234 from alert table USRMSG in library USER.

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2499

Message identifier &1 not allowed.

CPF7D41

Error occurred while logging order assistance request.

CPF7D42

Error occurred while performing database operation.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9811

Program &1 in library &2 not found.

CPF9812

File &1 in library &2 not found.

CPF9814

Device &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9821

Not authorized to program &1 in library &2.

CPF9822

Not authorized to file &1 in library &2.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

CPF9831

Cannot assign device &1.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Alert Table (WRKALRTBL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Alert Tables (WRKALRTBL) command shows a list of alert tables and allows you to change and delete specified alert tables, work with alert descriptions contained in specified alert tables, and create new alert tables. More information on the alerts is in the Alerts Support book, SC41-5413.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the alert tables to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the alert tables, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the alert tables on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
ALRTBL	Alert table	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Alert table	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALL, *ALLUSR</i>	

Top

Alert table (ALRTBL)

Specifies the alert tables with which you want to work. A specific alert table name or a generic alert table name can be specified. Either type of name can be optionally qualified by a library name.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Alert table

***ALL** All alert tables in the libraries identified in the library qualifier are searched. You can display only those alert tables for which you have some authority.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the alert tables to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all alert tables that have names with the same prefix as the generic alert table name are shown.

name Specify the name of the alert table to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

*CURLIB

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGPL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKALRTBL ALRTBL(ALRTBLLIB/AL*)
```

This command shows a list of all alert tables in library ALRTBLLIB whose names begin with 'AL'. From the list shown, you can change, delete, or work with the alert descriptions in any or all of the alert tables shown. You can also create a new alert table.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with APPN Status (WRKAPPNSTS)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with APPN Status (WRKAPPNSTS) command allows you to display and work with information about the status of APPN and HPR network sessions, and RTP connections on your local system. The controller (CTL) parameter and either the RMTLOCNAME parameter or the RMTCPNAME parameter (if specified), are used to select the information to display. Note that RMTLOCNAME and RMTCPNAME cannot both be specified.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OPTION	Option	<u>*SELECT</u> , *LOC, *RTP	Optional, Positional 1
CTL	Attached controller	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional
RMTNETID	Remote network identifier	Communications name, <u>*ALL</u> , *NETATR	Optional
RMTLOCNAME	Remote location	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional
RMTCPNAME	Remote control point	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional
MODE	Mode	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u> , *NETATR	Optional
TCID	Transport connection ID	Character value, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional

Top

Option (OPTION)

Specifies the type of information that you can work with.

The possible values are:

*SELECT

A list of options is shown that allows a user to select the information with which to work.

*LOC The Work with APPN Locations panel is displayed.

*RTP The Work with RTP Connections panel is displayed.

Top

Attached controller (CTL)

Specifies the controller name for which status is shown. Only sessions using the specified controller are listed on the Work with APPN Status display.

The possible values are:

*ALL All controllers with active APPN sessions are shown.

generic-controller-name*

Specify the generic name of the controller.

controller-name

Specify the name of the controller.

Top

Remote network identifier (RMTNETID)

Specifies the name of the remote network in which the remote control point or remote location reside.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All remote locations and all remote control points with active APPN sessions are shown. If *ALL is specified for RMTNETID, then RMTCPNAME and RMTLOCNAME must be *ALL.

***NETATR**

The LCLNETID value specified in the system network attributes is used.

remote-network-identifier

Specify the remote network identifier.

Top

Remote control point (RMTLOCNAME)

Specifies the remote location name of active APPN sessions for which status is shown. Only sessions with the specified remote location name are listed on the Work with APPN Status display.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All remote locations with active APPN sessions are shown.

generic-remote-location-name*

Specify the generic name of the remote location.

remote-location-name

Specify the full name of a remote location.

Top

Remote control point (RMTCPNAME)

Specifies the remote control point name of active APPN sessions for which status is shown. Only sessions with the specified remote control point name are listed on the Work with APPN Status display.

For the OPTION(*RTP) view, RMTCPNAME is used to specify the control point name for the RTP connection partner. For the OPTION(*LOC) view, RMTCPNAME is used to specify the control point name for the attached controller.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All remote control points with active APPN sessions are shown.

generic-remote-control-point-name*

Specify the generic name of the remote control point.

remote-control-point-name

Specify the full name of a remote control point.

Top

Mode (MODE)

Specifies the name of the mode by which to subset all list entries.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All active sessions are shown.

***NETATR**

The DFTMODE value specified in the system network attributes is used.

generic-mode-point-name*

Specify the generic name of the mode.

mode-name

Specify the full name of a mode.

Top

Transport connection ID (TCID)

Specifies the transport connection identifier (TCID) of an RTP connection. Only sessions running over an RTP connection with the specified TCID are listed on the Work with Sessions for RTP Connections panel. This parameter is valid only when OPTION(*RTP) is specified.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All TCIDs with active sessions are shown.

transport-connection-identifier

Specify the TCID to be shown. When the TCID parameter is not equal to *ALL, both the CTL and RMTCPNAME parameters must be *ALL

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working with RTP Connections

```
WRKAPPNSTS OPTION(*RTP) TCID(*ALL)
```

This command enables the user to display all active RTP connections.

Example 2: Working with APPN Locations

```
WRKAPPNSTS OPTION(*LOC) RMTNETID(ROCV) RMTCPNAME(ROCAS*)
```

For the specified remote control point name, this command allows the user to display all APPN location pairs that have active APPN sessions.

Top

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with ASP Jobs (WRKASPJOB)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with ASP Jobs (WRKASPJOB) command allows you to work with a list of jobs that are using an auxiliary storage pool (ASP).

You can use this command to perform the following tasks:

- Select jobs to end or select an ASP to end all jobs using it.
- Select jobs to work with or select an ASP to work with all jobs using it.
- Select jobs to send messages to or select an ASP to send a message to all jobs using it.

Restrictions:

- You must have use (*USE) authority to the ASP device description.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
ASPDEV	ASP device	Name, <u>*ALLAVL</u>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

ASP device (ASPDEV)

Specify the name of the auxiliary storage pool (ASP) device whose jobs are to be displayed. When working with an entire ASP group, the ASP device specified should be that of the primary. Specifying the name of a secondary will only provide the detail vary status when the secondary is being varied to join an already online ASP group.

*ALLAVL

Using job information will be shown for all ASP devices that currently have a state of 'Available'.

name Specify the name of the ASP whose using jobs you want to show.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Work with Jobs Using any Available ASP

```
WRKASPJOB ASPDEV(*ALLAVL)
```

This command shows every available ASP device and the jobs that are using it.

Example 2: Work with Jobs Using a Specific ASP

```
WRKASPJOB ASPDEV(WAREHOUSE)
```

This command shows the jobs that are using an ASP device named WAREHOUSE.

[Top](#)

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF9814

Device &1 not found.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

CPF9899

Error occurred during processing of command.

[Top](#)

Work with Authority (WRKAUT)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Authority (WRKAUT) command shows the list of authorized users of an object and their associated authorities. From the list, you can select from options to perform the following:

- Add a user
- Change user authority
- Remove a user

The following are displayed for the specified object:

- The object path name
- The name of the object's owner
- The name of the object's primary group
- A list of all the users who are authorized to use the object
- The authorities that each user has for the object

If an object does not have an owner name associated with it, no authorities for the object are shown.

See Appendix D of the iSeries Security Reference, SC41-5302 for the authorities needed to use this command.

For more information about integrated file system commands, see the Integrated file system information in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/series/infocenter>.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OBJ	Object	<i>Path name</i>	Required, Positional 1
SYMLNK	Symbolic link	*NO , *YES	Optional

Top

Object (OBJ)

Specifies the objects for which the authorized users and their authorities are to be shown.

For more information on specifying path names, refer to "Object naming rules" in the CL concepts and reference topic in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/series/infocenter>.

This is a required parameter.

path-name

Specify the path name of the objects for which specific authorities are to be shown.

The object path name can be either a simple name or a name that is qualified with the name of the directory in which the object is located. A pattern can be specified in the last part of the path name. An asterisk (*) matches any number of characters and a question mark (?) matches a single character. If the path name is qualified or contains a pattern, it must be enclosed in apostrophes.

Top

Symbolic link (SYMLNK)

If the last component in the path name is a symbolic link, specifies whether or not to work with the symbolic link or the object pointed to by the symbolic link.

***NO** The symbolic link object is not worked with. The object pointed to by the symbolic link is worked with.

***YES** If the object is a symbolic link, the symbolic link is worked with. The object pointed to by the symbolic link is not worked with.

Top

Examples

```
WRKAUT OBJ('/QSYS.LIB/ARLIB.LIB/PROG1.PGM')
```

This command causes the list of authorized users and their authorities for the object named PROG1 to be shown. PROG1 is a program located in the library named ARLIB.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPDA080

User profile name too long.

CPE3101

A non-recoverable I/O error occurred.

CPE3408

The address used for an argument was not correct.

CPE3418

Possible APAR condition or hardware failure.

CPE3474

Unknown system state.

CPFA0AA

Error occurred while attempting to obtain space.

CPFA0AB

Operation failed for object. Object is &1.

CPFA0AD

Function not supported by file system.

CPFA0A1

An input or output error occurred.

CPFA0A2
Information passed to this operation was not valid.

CPFA0A3
Path name resolution causes looping.

CPFA0A4
Too many open files for process.

CPFA0A5
Too many open files.

CPFA0A7
Path name too long.

CPFA0A9
Object not found. Object is &1.

CPFA0B1
Requested operation not allowed. Access problem.

CPFA0C0
Buffer overflow occurred.

CPFA0C1
CCSID &1 not valid.

CPFA08B
Path name cannot begin with *.

CPFA08C
Pattern not allowed in path name directory.

CPFA08E
More than one name matches pattern.

CPFA085
Home directory not found for user &1.

CPFA086
Matching quote not found in path name.

CPFA087
Path name contains null character.

CPFA088
Path name pattern not valid.

CPFA09C
Not authorized to object. Object is &1.

CPFA09D
Error occurred in program &1.

CPFA09E
Object in use. Object is &1.

CPFA09F
Object damaged. Object is &1.

CPFA091
Pattern not allowed in user name.

CPFA092
Path name not converted.

- CPFA093**
Name matching pattern not found.
- CPFA094**
Path name not specified.
- CPF1F05**
Directory handle not valid.
- CPF1F41**
Severe error occurred while addressing parameter list.
- CPF1F4A**
Value for number of directory entries not valid.
- CPF1F53**
Value for length of data buffer not valid.
- CPF2203**
User profile &1 not correct.
- CPF2225**
Not able to allocate internal system object.
- CPF22F0**
Unexpected errors occurred during processing.
- CPF9801**
Object &2 in library &3 not found.
- CPF9802**
Not authorized to object &2 in &3.
- CPF9803**
Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

Top

Work with Authorization Lists (WRKAUTL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Authorization Lists (WRKAUTL) command allows you to show a list of authorization lists from which you can display and change authorization lists.

Restrictions:

- Only the authorization lists to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the authorization lists, you must have use (*USE) authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the authorization list on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
AUTL	Authorization list	<i>Qualifier list</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Authorization list	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	

Top

Authorization list (AUTL)

Specifies the authorization lists to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

***ALL** A list of all the authorization lists that you own or have authority to view is shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the authorization lists to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all authorization lists that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the authorization list to be shown.

Top

Examples

```
WRKAUTL AUTL(FR*)
```

This command allows you to work with a list of all the authorization lists that begin with 'FR' that you have authority to see.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Binding Directories (WRKBNDDIR)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Binding Directory (WRKBNDDIR) command allows you to display and work with a list of binding directories.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority are searched.
- Only the binding directories to which you have some authority are shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the binding directories, you must have *USE authority to the command and the appropriate authority to the binding directory on which the operation is performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
BNDDIR	Binding directory	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Binding directory	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Binding directory (BNDDIR)

Specifies the binding directory to work with.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Binding directory

***ALL** Find all binding directories in the specified library or libraries.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the binding directories. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. If a generic name is specified, then all binding directory objects with names that begin with the generic name, and for which the user has authority, are shown. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

name Specify the name of the binding directory to work with.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

*CURLIB

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

*USRLIBL

Only the libraries in the user portion of the job's library list are searched.

*ALL All libraries in the system portion of the job's library list, including QSYS, are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

#CGULIB	#DSULIB	#SEULIB
#COBLIB	#RPGLIB	
#DFULIB	#SDALIB	

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

QDSNX	QRCLxxxxx	QUSRIJS	QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL	QSRVAGT	QUSRINFSKR	
QGPL38	QSYS2	QUSRNOTES	
QMGTC	QSYS2xxxxx	QUSROND	
QMGTC2	QS36F	QUSRPOSGS	
QMPGDATA	QUSER38	QUSRPOSSA	
QMOMDATA	QUSRADSM	QUSRPYMSVR	
QMOMPROC	QUSRBRM	QUSRDRARS	
QPFDATA	QUSRDIRCL	QUSRSYS	
QRCL	QUSRDIRDB	QUSRVI	

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKBNDIR BNDIR(HOLDER)
```

This command allows you to work with a binding directory named HOLDER.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF5D0B

Binding directory &1 was not created

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with Binding Dir Entries (WRKBNDDIRE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Binding Directory Entries (WRKBNDDIRE) command allows you to work with the entries in a binding directory.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority are searched.
- To perform operations on the binding directories, you must have *USE authority to the command and the appropriate authority to the binding directory on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
BNDDIR	Binding directory	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Binding directory	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL</i>	

Top

Binding directory (BNDDIR)

Work with the entries in the specified binding directory.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Binding directory

name Specify the name of the binding directory whose entries are to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

*CURLIB

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

*USRLIBL

Only the libraries in the user portion of the job's library list are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

WRKBNDDIRE BNDIR(COINS)

This command allows you to work with the entries in binding directory COINS.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF5D01

Binding directory &1 in library &2 is not usable.

CPF980F

Binding directory &1 in library &2 not found.

CPF9801

Object &2 in library &3 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

[Top](#)

Work with BOOTP table (WRKBPTBL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

[Parameters](#)
[Examples](#)
[Error messages](#)

The Work with BOOTP Table (WRKBPTBL) command allows you to work with entries in the BOOTP table. Each table entry contains a client host name, an MAC address, and an internet protocol (IP) address.

You can add, change, remove, or display entries in this table. You can also print the table.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKBPTBL

This command displays the Configure TCP/IP BOOTP Table menu.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Configuration Lists (WRKCFGL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Configuration Lists (WRKCFGL) command allows you to work with configuration list functions through the Work with Configuration Lists display.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CFGL	Configuration list	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL, *APPNDIR, *APPNLCL, *APPNRMT, *APPNSSN, *ASYNCADR, *ASYNCLOC, *RTLPASTR, *SNAPASTHR</i>	Optional, Positional 1

[Top](#)

Configuration list (CFGL)

Specifies the configuration list to work with.

***ALL** Work with all configuration lists.

***APPNDIR**

Work with the advanced peer-to-peer networking (APPN) directory configuration list.

generic-configuration-list-name

Specify a generic configuration list name.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

configuration-list-name

Specify the name of a specific configuration list.

***APPNLCL**

Work with the APPN local location configuration list.

***APPNRMT**

Work with the APPN remote location configuration list.

***APPNSSN**

Work with the APPN session configuration list.

***ASYNCADR**

Work with asynchronous PAD network address configuration list(s).

***ASYNCLOC**

Work with the asynchronous remote location configuration list.

***RTLPASTR**

Work with the retail pass-through configuration list.

***SNAPASTHR**

Work with the SNA pass-through configuration list.

This is a required parameter.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
WRKCFGL  CFGL(PEG*)
```

This command allows you to utilize the Work with Configuration Lists panel to work with entries for all configuration lists whose names start with 'PEG'.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Configuration Status (WRKCFGSTS)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Configuration Status (WRKCFGSTS) command is used to display and to work with configuration status functions. When you run this command, the Work with Configuration Status display is shown.

For network server descriptions, the status displayed is the configuration status of the object. Options are available from Work with Configuration Status to display the status of the network server functions and client sessions. Use this option to check for active clients before varying off a network server.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CFGTYPE	Type	*NWS, *NWI, *LIN, *CTL, *DEV	Required, Positional 1
CFGD	Configuration description	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL, *CMN, *ASYN, *BSC, *DDI, *ELAN, *FAX, *FR, *IDLC, *NET, *PPP, *SDLC, *TDLC, *TRLAN, *WLS, *X25, *WS, *LWS, *RWS, *VWS, *CRP, *DKT, *MLB, *OPTMLB, *TAPMLB, *OPT, *ASP, *NWSH, *TAP, *DSP, *LCLDSP, *RMTDSP, *VRTDSP, *PRT, *LANPRT, *LCLPRT, *RMTPT, *VRTPT, *LOC, *SNPT, *APPC, *FNC, *HOST, *RTL, *INTRA, *ATM, *ISDN, *T1</i>	Optional, Positional 2
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT	Optional, Positional 3
RMTLOCNAME	Remote location	<i>Generic name, name, *NONE</i>	Optional
RANGE	Range	*NET, *OBJ	Optional
STATUS	Status	*ALL, *ACTIVE, *FAILED, *VARYOFF, *VARYON, *AVAILABLE	Optional
ASTLVL	Assistance level	*PRV, *USRPRF, *BASIC, *INTERMED, *ADVANCED	Optional

Top

Type (CFGTYPE)

Specifies the type of description for which you want the status to be shown.

*NWS Status for network servers is shown.

*NWI Status for network interfaces is displayed.

*LIN Status for lines is displayed.

*CTL Status for controllers is displayed.

*DEV Status for devices is displayed.

Top

Configuration description (CFGD)

Specifies the descriptions you want displayed on the Work with Configuration Status display.

- *ALL** Status for all network interfaces, all lines, all controllers, or all devices is displayed depending on the value for the **Type (CFGTYPE)** parameter. Status for any attached controllers and devices is also shown.
- *CMN** Status for communications controllers or devices is displayed depending on the value for the CFGTYPE parameter.
- *APPC**
Status for Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) controllers or devices are displayed.
- *ASP** Status for Auxiliary storage pool (ASP) devices is displayed.
- *ASYN**
Status for Async lines, controllers, or devices is displayed.
- *ATM** Status for Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) network interfaces is displayed.
- *BSC** Status for Bisynchronous lines, controllers, or devices is displayed.
- *DDI** Status for all distributed data interface lines is displayed.
- *DKT** Status for diskette devices is displayed.
- *DSP** Status for display devices is displayed.
- *ELAN**
Status for Ethernet lines is displayed.
- *FAX** Status for all facsimile (fax) lines is displayed.
- *FNC** Status for finance controllers or devices is displayed.
- *FR** Status for all frame relay network interfaces or lines is displayed.
- *HOST**
Status for all host controllers or devices is displayed.
- *IDLC** Status for IDLC lines is displayed.
- *INTRA**
Status for intrasystem devices are displayed.
- *ISDN**
Status for Integrated Systems Digital Network (ISDN) network interfaces are displayed.
- *LANPRT**
Status descriptions of local area network (LAN) printer devices are shown.
- *LCLDSP**
Status for local display station devices is displayed.
- *LCLPRT**
Status for local printer devices is displayed.
- *LOC** Status for devices at a specific remote location is displayed. To specify *LOC, you must specify *DEV value for the CFGTYPE parameter.
- *LWS** Status for local work station controllers is displayed.
- *MLB** Status for both optical and tape media library devices is displayed.
- *NET** Status for network lines, controllers, or devices is displayed.

- *NWSH** Status for network server host adapter devices is displayed.
- *OPT** Status for optical devices is displayed.
- *CRP** Status for cryptographic devices is displayed.
- *OPTMLB** Status for optical media library devices is displayed.
- *PPP** Status descriptions of Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) lines are shown.
- *PRT** Status for all printer devices is displayed.
- *RMTDSP** Status for remote display station devices is displayed.
- *RMTprt** Status for remote printer devices is displayed.
- *RTL** Status for retail controllers or devices is displayed.
- *RWS** Status for remote work station controllers is displayed.
- *SDLC** Status for SDLC lines is displayed.
- *SNPT** Status descriptions of SNA pass-through devices are shown.
- *T1** Status for T1 network interfaces is displayed.
- *TAP** Status for tape controllers or devices is displayed, depending on the value for the CFGTYPE parameter.
- *TAPMLB** Status of tape media library devices is displayed.
- *TDLC** Status for TDLC lines is displayed.
- *TRLAN** Status for Token-ring lines is displayed.
- *VRTDSP** Status for virtual (pass-through) display station devices is displayed.
- *VRTprt** Status for virtual (pass-through) printer devices is displayed.
- *VWS** Status for virtual (pass-through) work station controllers is displayed.
- *WS** Status for all work station controllers is displayed.
- *X25** Status for X.25 lines is displayed. Status for all display station devices is displayed.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the configuration descriptions to be displayed.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

name Specify the name of the configuration description to be displayed. Status for the specific description and any attachments is displayed.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

*** _** The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Remote location (RMTLOCNAME)

Specifies the remote location name of the devices for which you want status displayed. Only those device descriptions with the specified remote location name are listed on the Work with Configuration Status display.

This parameter is required if *LOC value is specified for the **Configuration description (CFGD)** parameter. It is not a valid parameter if any value other than *LOC is specified for the CFGD parameter.

***NONE**

Status is not being displayed depending on the remote location name. *NONE should be specified if *NWI, *LIN, or *CTL value is specified for the **Type (CFGTYPE)** parameter. *NONE should also be specified if any value other than *LOC is specified for the CFGD parameter.

generic-name

Specify a generic remote location name.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

name Specify the remote location name of the devices for which you want status displayed.

Top

Range (RANGE)

Specifies whether downline or upline attached configuration descriptions are shown.

***NET** If a name for a single description is specified for the **Configuration description (CFGD)** parameter, both downline and upline descriptions are shown. If a special value or generic name is specified for the CFGD parameter, downline descriptions are shown.

***OBJ** Only objects of the type specified for the **Type (CFGTYPE)** parameter are shown.

Top

Status (STATUS)

Specifies the status values used to subset the list of descriptions shown. This parameter is ignored if a name for a single description is specified for the **Configuration description (CFGD)** parameter.

***ALL** All descriptions are included in the list regardless of their status.

***ACTIVE**

All descriptions with an active status are shown.

***AVAILABLE**

All descriptions with an available status are shown.

***FAILED**

All descriptions with a failed, recovery, damaged, shutdown, or unknown status are shown.

***VARYOFF**

All descriptions with a varied off or vary off pending status are shown.

***VARYON**

All descriptions that do not have a varied off or vary off pending status are shown.

Top

Assistance level (ASTLVL)

Specifies which user interface to use.

***PRV** The previous user interface used is shown.

***USRPRF**

The user interface specified for the **Assistance level (ASTLVL)** parameter of your user profile is used.

***BASIC**

The Operational Assistant user interface is used.

Note: The *BASIC value for the ASTLVL parameter only when *DEV value is specified for the **Type (CFGTYPE)** parameter.

***INTERMED**

The system user interface is used.

***ADVANCED**

The expert user interface is used.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Showing the Status for All Remote Display Stations

```
WRKCFGSTS  CFGTYPE(*DEV)  CFGD(*RMTDSP)
```

This command uses the Work with Configuration Status display to show the status for all remote display stations.

Example 2: Showing the Status for All Network Servers

```
WRKCFGSTS  CFGTYPE(*NWS)  CFGD(*ALL)
```

This command allows the user to utilize the Work with Configuration Status command to show the status for all network servers on the system.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1E99

Unexpected error occurred.

CPF2602

Controller &1 not found.

CPF2702

Device description &1 not found.

CPF2703

Controller description &1 not found.

CPF2704

Line description &1 not found.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

[Top](#)

Work with Chart Formats (WRKCHTFMT)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Chart Formats (WRKCHTFMT) command allows you to show a list of chart formats from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the chart formats to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the chart formats, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and appropriate authority to the chart formats on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CHTFMT	Chart format	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Chart format	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Chart format (CHTFMT)

Specifies the chart formats to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Chart format

***ALL** All chart formats in the libraries identified in the library qualifier are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the chart formats to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all chart formats that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the chart format to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGPL38    QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCHTFMT  CHTFMT(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to work with a list of chart formats *beginning* with chart formats whose names begin with 'ABC' that are stored in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with Classes (WRKCLS)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Classes (WRKCLS) command allows you to show a list of available classes from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the classes to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the classes, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the classes on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CLS	Class	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Class	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Class (CLS)

Specifies the class descriptions to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Class

***ALL** All class descriptions are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the class descriptions to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all class descriptions that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the class description to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGPL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCLS CLS(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to display and work with a list of classes beginning with class objects whose names begin with 'ABC' that are in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with Cluster (WRKCLU)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: Yes

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Cluster (WRKCLU) command is used to display and to work with cluster nodes and objects. When you run this command, the Work with Cluster display is shown.

Options are available from Work with Cluster to display the nodes in the cluster, current cluster performance and configuration information, display the cluster resource groups in the cluster, display specific information about a cluster resource group, and gather debug information.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OPTION	Option	<u>*SELECT</u> , *NODE, *CFG, *CRG, *SERVICE	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Option (OPTION)

Specifies which cluster status information you want to work with.

***SELECT**

Display the Work with Cluster menu.

***NODE**

Display the Cluster Information panel, which is a list of nodes in the cluster.

***CFG** Display the complete configuration parameters for the cluster.

***CRG** Display the list of cluster resource groups in the cluster. It also provides the ability to get detailed information about a cluster resource group.

***SERVICE**

Gathers related trace and debug information for all cluster resource service jobs in the cluster. This information is written to a file with a member for each cluster resource service job.

Use this option only when directed by your service provider. It will display a prompt panel for the Dump Cluster Trace (DMPCLU TRC) command.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Displaying a list of nodes in the cluster.

WRKCLU OPTION(*NODE)

This command displays a list of all nodes in the cluster and detailed information about each node.

Example 2: Getting a list of cluster resource groups that are currently known to the cluster.

WRKCLU OPTION(*CRG)

This command will provide a list of cluster resource groups. It contains options to get more information about the specifics of a cluster resource group.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1999

Errors occurred on command.

[Top](#)

Work with Commands (WRKCMD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Commands (WRKCMD) command allows you to display a list of commands from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the commands to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the commands, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the commands on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CMD	Command	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Command	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Command (CMD)

Specifies the commands to be shown on the Work with Commands display.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Command

***ALL** All commands are shown on the Work with Commands display.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the commands to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all commands that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the command to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGPL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCMD  CMD(QGPL/DSP*)
```

This command allows you to work with a list of all commands in the QGPL library that start with 'DSP'.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with Commitment Def (WRKCMTDFN)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Commitment Definitions (WRKCMTDFN) command is used to work with the commitment definitions on the system. A commitment definition is used to store information about commitment control when commitment control is started by the Start Commitment Control (STRCMTCTL) command. These commitment definitions may or may not be associated with an active job. Those not associated with an active job have been ended, but one or more of its logical units of work has not yet been completed.

The STATUS parameter can be used to subset the list of commitment definitions by their status. For example, a status value of *RESYNC displays a list of all commitment definitions that are involved with resynchronizing their resources. Commitment definitions may be involved with resynchronizing resources in an effort to reestablish a synchronization point across the logical unit of work. A synchronization point is where all resources within a logical unit of work are in consistent state. A status value of *UNDECIDED displays a list of all commitment definitions involved with a commit operation that are waiting to receive the decision to either commit or rollback. A status value of *XOPEN displays a list of all commitment definitions associated with an X/Open global transaction.

The ASP group parameter can be used to subset the list of commitment definitions by the auxiliary storage pool (ASP) on which they reside.

The logical unit of work identifier (LUWID) parameter can be used when trying to find the commitment definition on the system which is working with a commitment definition on another system. The jobs containing these commitment definitions are communicating using an APPC conversation. An LUWID can be found by displaying the commitment definition on one system and then using it as input to the WRKCMTDFN command to find the corresponding commitment definition.

The duplicate job option (DUPJOB OPT) parameter specifies the action taken when duplicate jobs are found by this command. If duplicate jobs are found they can either be displayed in a list the user can select from or a message can be issued for each duplicate job found.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOB	Job name	Single values: *, *ALL Other values: <i>Qualified job name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Job name	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: User	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 3: Number	000000-999999	
STATUS	Status	*ALL, *RESYNC, *UNDECIDED, *XOPEN	Optional, Positional 2
ASPGRP	ASP group	<i>Name</i> , *ALLAVL, *SYSBAS	Optional
LUWID	Logical unit of work ID	<i>Character value</i> , *ALL	Optional
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT	Optional
DUPJOB OPT	Duplicate job option	*SELECT, *MSG	Optional

Job name (JOB)

Specifies the names of the jobs (if any) whose commitment definitions are shown. If a job name is not qualified, all jobs by that name have their commitment definitions displayed. When *ALL is not specified, only commitment definitions with lock scope *JOB are shown, even though commitment definitions with lock scope *TNSOBJ may be attached to threads in the specified jobs. To show commitment definitions with lock scope *TNSOBJ, *ALL must be specified.

A job identifier is a special value or a qualified name with up to three elements. For example:

```
*
*ALL
job-name
user-name/job-name
job-number/user-name/job-name
```

*
- The commitment definitions which are associated with the job where the WRKCMTDFN command is issued are shown.

***ALL** Commitment definitions for all jobs on the system are shown.

job-name

Specify the name of the job which is associated with the commitment definitions to be shown.

user-name

Specify the name of the user which is associated with the commitment definitions to be shown.

job-number

Specify the number of the job which is associated with the commitment definitions to be shown.

Status (STATUS)

Specifies that only the commitment definitions with a status that matches the value specified on this parameter are listed.

***ALL** Commitment definitions with all status' are shown.

***RESYNC**

Only commitment definitions which are involved with resynchronizing resources are shown. A commitment definition may be involved with resynchronization in an effort to reestablish a synchronization point. A synchronization point is the point where all resources are in a consistent state.

***UNDECIDED**

Only commitment definitions whose logical unit of work is in a state that is undecided are shown. A commitment definition is in an undecided state when the decision to either commit or rollback resources is unknown to the commitment definition.

***XOPEN**

Only commitment definitions associated with an X/Open global transaction are shown.

ASP group (ASP Group)

Specifies the Auxiliary Storage Pool (ASP) group of the commitment definitions to be shown.

*ALLAVL

All commitment definitions in all online ASPs are shown.

*SYSBAS

Only commitment definitions in the system ASP (ASP number 1) and basic ASPs (ASP numbers 2-32) are shown.

auxiliary-storage-pool-group-name

Only commitment definitions in the specified ASP group are shown.

Top

Logical unit of work ID (LUWID)

Specifies the logical unit of work identifier of the commitment definition to be shown.

A logical unit of work identifier is a character string made up of three elements:

- Network-qualified logical unit (LU) name
- Instance number
- Sequence number

The network-qualified LU name consists of a character network ID with a maximum of 8 characters, a period delimiter, followed by a LU name with a maximum of 8 characters. The instance number is entered as a 12 character value, each character representing a single hexadecimal digit. The value must be entered in hexadecimal format. For example, X'123456789012'. The sequence number is a decimal value with values ranging from 1 through 65535. For example:

```
APPN.RCHASLGU.X'12578A3BDCFF'.23657
```

*ALL Commitment definitions associated with all logical units of work are shown.

generic-logical-unit-of-work-identifier*

Specify the generic name of a logical unit of work identifier. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. If a generic name is specified, all commitment definitions with logical unit of work identifiers that begin with the generic name are shown. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete logical unit of work identifier.

logical-unit-of-work-identifier

Specify a maximum of 39 characters for the logical unit of work identifier associated with a commitment definition.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is shown at the requesting display station or printed with the job's spooled output.

*
- Output requested by an interactive job is shown on the display. Output requested by a batch job is printed with the job's spooled output.

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Duplicate job option (DUPJOB OPT)

Specifies the action taken when duplicate jobs are found by this command.

*SELECT

The Selection display is shown when duplicate jobs are found during an interactive session. For a batch job, a message is shown.

***MSG** A message is issued when duplicate jobs are found.

Examples

Example 1: Limiting by Job

The following example will display a list of commitment definitions associated with the specified job. Of all the commitment definitions on the system, only those associated with the specified job will be listed.

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(012345/WULF/WULFS1)
```

Example 2: Limiting by Commitment Definitions Involved with Resynchronizing Resources

The following example will display a list of all of the commitment definitions on the system that are involved with resynchronizing their resources.

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(*ALL) STATUS(*RESYNC)
```

Example 3: Limiting by Commitment Definitions That Are Undecided

The following example will display a list of all of the commitment definitions on the system that are in an undecided state. The commitment definitions are in an undecided state when their logical unit of work state is either prepared or last-agent pending.

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(*ALL) STATUS(*UNDECIDED)
```

Example 4: Limiting by Commitment Definitions That Are Associated With An X/Open Global Transaction

The following example will display a list of all the commitment definitions associated with an X/Open global transaction.

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(*ALL) STATUS(*XOPEN)
```

Example 5: Limiting by LUWID

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(*ALL) LUWID(APPN.RCHASL7E.X'11223344BDF' .*)
```

This command will display a list of all the commitment definitions whose logical unit of work ID begins with the specified generic value. Of all those commitment definitions on the system, only those whose logical unit of work id's begin with the generic value will be listed.

Example 6: Limiting by System ASP

```
WRKCMDFN JOB(*ALL) ASPGRP(*SYSBAS)
```

This command will display a list of all the commitment definitions that reside on the system auxiliary storage pool (ASP number 1).

Example 7: Limiting by ASP Device Description Name

```
WRKCMTDFN JOB(*ALL) ASPGRP(IASP0035)
```

This command will display a list of all the commitment definitions that reside on the independent auxiliary storage pool (ASP) associated with ASP device description IASP0035.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF0941

Job &3/&2/&1 no longer in system.

CPF1069

End of duplicate names.

CPF1070

Job &3/&2/&1 not found.

CPF1071

No authority to job &3/&2/&1.

CPF83E5

Not authorized to jobs.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9850

Override of printer file &1 not allowed.

CPF9851

Overflow value for file &1 in &2 too small.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

Top

Work with Connection Lists (WRKCNNL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Connection Lists (WRKCNNL) command allows you to work with a connection list.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CNNL	Connection list	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Connection list (CNNL)

This is a required parameter.

Specifies the connection list to work with.

***ALL** All connection lists are worked with.

generic-name

Specify a generic name of connection lists to be worked with. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all connection lists that have names with the same prefix as the generic connection list are displayed.

name Specify a specific connection list name.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCNNL CNNL(CHI*)
```

This command displays the Work with Connection List panel to work with connection lists which have names that begin with 'CHI' and for which the user has authority.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF2625

Not able to allocate object &1.

CPF2634

Not authorized to object &1.

CPF266C

Connection list &1 not found.

CPF266D

Program name &1 not found in system library.

CPF266E

Connection list &1 has been damaged.

[Top](#)

Work with Contact Information (WRKCNTINF)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Contact Information (WRKCNTINF) command is used to work with the information that helps you contact, or be contacted by, various support centers. The contact information is supplied to you by your market support center and your service support center. This command shows a menu where you select a support function.

Restriction: To use this command, the user must be signed on as QSRV or QSRVBAS, or have *ALLOBJ authority.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKCNTINF

This command displays the Work with Support Contact Information panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF8C84

Error detected while processing support contact data.

CPF8C96

Description is a required field.

CPF8C97

Description already exists in system directory.

[Top](#)

Work with COS Descriptions (WRKCODS)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Class-of-Service Descriptions (WRKCODS) command provides an interactive interface to class-of-service description functions through the Work with Class-of-Service Descriptions display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
COSD	Class-of-service description	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Class-of-service description (COSD)

Specifies the class-of-service description to work with.

***ALL** Work with all class-of-service descriptions.

generic-COS-description-name

Specify a generic class-of-service description name.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

COS-description-name

Specify a specific class-of-service description.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCODS COSD(MPLS*)
```

This command displays the Work with Class-of-Service Descriptions panel which shows entries for all class-of-service descriptions whose names start with 'MPLS'.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Work Comm Side Information (WRKCSI)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Communications Side Information (WRKCSI) command allows you to work with side information in the specified library or libraries. From the list of side information objects that is displayed, you can create, delete, change, print, or display entries.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CSI	Side information	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Side information	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Side information (CSI)

Specifies the object name for the side information object you want to work with.

This is a required parameter.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All lists of side information objects are shown.

side-information-name

Specify the name and library of the list of side information objects to be shown.

generic*-side-information-name

Specify the generic name of side information objects to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). All side information objects with same prefix as the generic side information object are shown.

The possible library values are:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched to locate the side information object. If no current library entry exists in the library list, QGPL is used.

***USRLIBL**

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGGL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMQMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMQMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

library-name

Specify the library name where the side information object is located. Only the library named in this parameter is searched.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Displaying Information Objects

```
WRKCSI
```

This command displays all the side information objects that exist in any library in the library list. From the Work with Communications Side Information panel, you can work with the side information objects.

Example 2: Displaying Objects the Begin with 'SIDE'

```
WRKCSI  CSI(QGPL/SIDE*)
```

This command displays all the side information objects that begin with the letters 'SIDE' and are located in library QGPL. From the Work with Communications Side Information panel, you can work with the side information objects.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Work with Ctl Descriptions (WRKCTLD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Controller Descriptions (WRKCTLD) command allows you to work with controller description functions through the Work with Controller Descriptions display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
CTLD	Controller description	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u> , *CMN, *WS, *TAP, *LWS, *RWS, *VWS	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Controller description (CTLD)

Specifies the name of the controller description.

***ALL** Work with all controller descriptions.

generic-controller-description-NAME

Specify a generic controller description NAME.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

controller-description-NAME

Work with a specific controller description.

***CMN** Work with communications controller descriptions.

***WS** Work with work station controller descriptions.

***TAP** Work with tape controller descriptions.

***LWS** Work with local work station controller descriptions.

***RWS** Work with remote work station controller descriptions.

***VWS** Work with virtual (pass-through) work station controller descriptions.

Top

Examples

```
WRKCTLD CTLD(*LWS)
```

This command displays the Work with Controller Descriptions panel to work with entries for all local work station controllers to which you have authority.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with DB Files using IDDU (WRKDBFIDD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

[Parameters](#)
[Examples](#)
[Error messages](#)

The Work with Database Files Using the Interactive Data Definition Utility (IDDU) (WRKDBFIDD) command shows the Work with Database Files display. From this display, you can select options that allow you to create physical files or to enter data into a file.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LIB	Library	Name, <u>*PRV</u> , *CURLIB	Optional

[Top](#)

Library (LIB)

Specifies the name of the library containing the files.

***PRV** The files are located in the last library you worked with in IDDU. If this is the first time you worked with IDDU, your current library is used.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched to locate the files. If no current library entry exists in the library list, QGPL is used.

library-name

Specify the library where the files are located.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
WRKDBFIDD DEPT245
```

This command displays the Work with Database Files panel and allows you to work with IDDU database files in the DEPT245 library.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with DDM Files (WRKDDMF)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Distributed Data Management Files (WRKDDMF) command shows a list of DDM files. From this list, you can:

- Change DDM files
- Delete DDM files
- Display details of DDM files
- Create DDM files
- Print a list of the DDM files
- Print details of DDM files

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FILE	File	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: File	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALL, *ALLUSR</i>	
OUTPUT	Output	<i>*, *PRINT</i>	Optional, Positional 2

Top

File (FILE)

Specifies the name and library of the DDM files to be selected. A generic DDM file name or *ALL can be specified.

The possible file values are:

***ALL** All files in the specified library (or all libraries identified in the library qualifier to which the user has access) are listed.

file-name

Specify the name of the DDM file to be selected. If *LIBL or *USRLIBL is specified as the library name, all DDM files found with the specified name are listed.

generic*-file-name

Specify the generic name of the DDM files to be selected. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified on this parameter, all files that have names with the same prefix as the generic file are selected.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

***USRLIBL**

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGPL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSR RDARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

* The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

WRKDDMF

This command shows the Work with DDM Files panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Device Descriptions (WRKDEVD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Device Descriptions (WRKDEVD) command is used to display and to work with device description functions through the Work with Device Descriptions panel.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEVD	Device description	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL, *ASP, *CMN, *DKT, *DSP, *LCLDSP, *RMTDSP, *VRTDSP, *LOC, *MLB, *OPTMLB, *TAPMLB, *OPT, *NWSH, *PRT, *LANPRT, *LCLPRT, *RMTPRT, *VRTPRT, *CRP, *TAP, *SNPT</i>	Optional, Positional 1
RMTLOCNAME	Remote location	<i>Generic name, name, *NONE</i>	Optional

Top

Device description (DEVD)

Specifies the name of the device description.

***ALL** Work with all device descriptions.

***ASP** Work with auxiliary storage pool devices.

***CMN** Work with communications devices.

***CRP** Work with cryptographic devices.

***DKT** Work with diskette unit (drive) devices.

***DSP** Work with all display station devices.

***LCLDSP**
Work with local display station devices.

***RMTDSP**
Work with remote display station devices.

***VRTDSP**
Work with virtual (pass-through) display station devices.

***LOC** Work with devices at a specific remote location.

***MLB** Both optical and tape media library devices are shown.

***OPTMLB**
Optical media library devices are shown.

***TAPMLB**
Tape media library devices are shown.

***OPT** Optical disk devices are shown.

***NWSH**

Work with network server host adapter devices.

***PRT** Work with all printer devices.

***LANPRT**

Printer devices attached to a local area network (LAN) are shown.

***LCLPRT**

Work with local printer devices.

***RMT PRT**

Work with remote printer devices.

***VRT PRT**

Work with virtual (pass-through) printer devices.

***TAP** Work with tape unit (drive) devices.

***SNPT**

Work with SNA pass-through devices.

generic-device-description-name

Specify a generic device description name.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

device-description-name

Work with a specific device description.

Top

Remote location (RMTLOCNAME)

Specifies the remote location name for those device descriptions that are to be displayed. Only those device descriptions with the specified remote location name are listed on the Work with Device Descriptions display. This parameter is required if *LOC is specified for the **Device description (DEVD)** parameter. It is not a valid parameter if any value other than *LOC is specified for the DEVD parameter.

***NONE**

If *NONE is specified, all of the devices with a remote location name of *NONE can be worked with.

Note: *NONE should be specified if any value other than *LOC is specified for the DEVD parameter.

remote-location-name

Specify the remote location name of the devices you want to work with.

generic-controller-description

Specify a generic controller description.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

Top

Examples

WRKDEVD DEVD(*LCLPRT)

This command displays the Work with Device Descriptions panel showing all the local printers to which you have authority.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Device Tables (WRKDEVTBL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Device Tables (WRKDEVTBL) command allows you to display and work with finance device tables and, once they are created, allows addition or deletion of device names in these tables. Several finance device tables can be defined, but each table must have a unique name.

An updated finance device table can be accessed by any finance job submitted after all changes are completed.

Restriction: Only the QFNC user profile is authorized to use this command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DEVTBL	Device table	Name, *SELECT, * <u>ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
TEXT	Text 'description'	Character value, * <u>BLANK</u>	Optional

Top

Device table (DEVTBL)

Specifies the name of a device table that contains 4704 or 3624 device names.

The possible values are:

***ALL** Displays all of the device tables currently defined.

***SELECT**

The Work with Device Tables display is shown. Through this display you can create, change, delete, or display device tables.

device-table-name

Specify the name of the device table that you want to work with.

Top

Text 'description' (TEXT)

Specifies the text that briefly describes the object.

The possible values are:

***BLANK**

No text is specified.

'description'

Specify no more than 50 characters of text, enclosed in apostrophes.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working With All Finance Device Tables

```
WRKDEVTBL DEVTBL(*SELECT)
```

This command allows you to work with all of the finance device tables. The options are to add a new table, select an existing table for update, or create, delete, or display tables.

Example 2: Working With One Finance Device Table

```
WRKDEVTBL DEVTBL(DEVTBL1)
```

This command allows you to work with the device table DEVTBL1. The options are to create a new table, or change, display, or delete the table.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF8379

Error while processing file &1 in &2.

CPF8380

Error while opening file &1 in &2.

CPF8381

Error while closing file &1 in &2.

Top

Work with Directory Entries (WRKDIRE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Directory Entries (WRKDIRE) command allows you to work with a set of panels to view, add, change, and remove entries in the distribution directory. When the WRKDIRE command is entered, the system shows either one or all of the entries in the system distribution directory, depending on the parameters specified. If the parameter specified applies to more than one directory entry, the system displays a list of directory entries. If the parameter identifies a specific directory user, the system displays a list of entries for which that user has authority.

Restriction: You must have security administrator authority (*SECADM) to update all entries in the directory. Restrictions on the data entries that can be updated apply when this command is run without *SECADM authority. General access to view and print the directory is provided by the DSPDIRE command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
USRID	User identifier	Single values: *ALL Other values: <i>Element list</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Element 1: User ID	<i>Character value</i>	
	Element 2: Address	<i>Character value</i>	
USER	User profile	<i>Name</i> , *CURRENT	Optional, Positional 2
CMDCHRID	Command character identifier	Single values: *SYSVAL , *DEVDD Other values: <i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Graphic character set	<i>Integer</i>	
	Element 2: Code page	<i>Integer</i>	

Top

User identifier (USRID)

Specifies the user ID and the address of user for whom the request is made. If the USRID parameter is specified, the USER parameter cannot be specified.

***ALL** All directory entries in the system distribution directory are shown. The entries are shown in alphabetical order by the user ID and address.

The possible user ID value is:

user-ID

Specify the user ID of the user for whom the directory entry is shown.

The possible user address value is:

user-ID

Specify the user address of the user for whom the directory entry is shown.

Top

User profile (USER)

Specifies, by user profile, which directory entry to display. If the user profile has no directory entries associated with it, an error message is sent. If the USER parameter is specified, the USRID parameter cannot be specified.

***CURRENT**

The user profile under which the current job is running is used.

user-profile-name

Specify the user profile of a directory entry shown. This is the 10-character profile used to sign on the system.

Top

Command character identifier (CMDCHRID)

Specifies the character identifier (graphic character set and code page) for data being specified as parameter values on this command. This character identifier (CHRID) is related to the display device used to specify the command. More information about CHRID processing is in the Application Display Programming book, SC41-5715.

***SYSVAL**

The system determines the graphic character set and code page values for the command parameters from the QCHRID system values.

***DEV D**

The system determines the graphic character set and code page values for the command parameter from the display device description where the command is entered. This option is valid only when specified from an interactive job. If this value is specified in an interactive CL program or a batch job, an error message is sent.

The possible character set value is:

graphic-character-set

Specify the graphic character set values used to create the command parameters. Valid values range from 1 through 9999.

The possible code page value is:

code-page

Specify the code page. Valid values range from 1 through 9999.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Using WRKDIRE with Administrator Authority

```
WRKDIRE  USRID(HURST NEWYORK)
```

Assume the user who is running this command has administrator authority. If the user ID and address of HURST NEWYORK exists in the directory, the Work with Directory Entries panel is shown listing all entries for HURST NEWYORK.

Example 2: Using WRKDIRE with Security Administrator Authority

```
WRKDIRE  USER(JONES)
```

Assume the user who is running this command has security administrator authority. If the user profile of JONES exists in the directory, the Work with Directory Entries panel displays the entry with the user profile name of JONES. Multiple entries are displayed if JONES has more than one description.

Example 3: Using WRKDIRE with Security Administrator Authority

```
WRKDIRE
```

Assume the user who is running this command has security administrator authority. The Work with Directory Entries panel displays a listing of all entries in the directory.

Example 4: Using WRKDIRE Without Security Administrator Authority

```
WRKDIRE
```

Assume the user who is running this command does not have security administrator authority. The Change Your Directory Details panel is displayed for this user. A message appears on the message line of this panel indicating that this user is authorized only to change the user's directory entry.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9006

User not enrolled in system distribution directory.

CPF905C

Error occurred trying to find a translation table.

CPF9838

User profile storage limit exceeded.

Top

Work with Directory Locations (WRKDIRLOC)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

[Parameters](#)
[Examples](#)
[Error messages](#)

The Work with Directory Locations (WRKDIRLOC) command provides a set of displays that allow an administrator to add, change, remove, display, print, and combine locations. When the WRKDIRLOC command is entered, the Work with Directory Locations display is shown with all the locations defined.

Restriction: The user of this command must have at least security administrator (*SECADM) authority.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKDIRLOC

This command displays the Work with Directory Locations panel. The panel lists all of the locations currently defined.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Dir Shadow Systems (WRKDIRSHD)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Directory Shadow Systems (WRKDIRSHD) command provides a set of displays that allows an administrator to view, add, change, and remove shadow system entries. The user can work with systems that are supplying the local system or are collecting from the local system.

Restriction: You must have security administrator (*SECADM) authority to use this command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
TYPE	Type of shadow system	<u>*SUPPLIER</u> , *COLLECTOR	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Type of shadow system (TYPE)

Specifies the shadow systems with which the user wants to work.

*SUPPLIER

The user is allowed to work with the systems supplying directory data to the local system. The Work with Directory Shadow Suppliers display is shown.

*COLLECTOR

The user is allowed to work with the systems collecting from the local system. The Work with Directory Shadow Collectors display is shown.

Top

Examples

```
WRKDIRSHD TYPE(*SUPPLIER)
```

This command displays the Work with Directory Shadow Suppliers panel. The Work with Directory Shadow Suppliers panel allows you to add, change, remove, and display supplier systems, to suspend shadowing from supplier systems, and to resume shadowing for supplier systems that have previously been suspended.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF90A8

*SECADM special authority required to do requested operation.

CPF905C

Error occurred trying to find a translation table.

CPF9838

User profile storage limit exceeded.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

[Top](#)

Work with Documents (WRKDOC)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Documents (WRKDOC) command is a request to show the Work With Documents In Folders display or the Work With Non-text Document Data display.

From the Work With Documents In Folders display, you can select options to create, revise, copy, delete, view, print, rename, describe, print with options, send, check spelling, file document remotely, paginate, and work with document authority.

From the Work With Non-text Document Data display, you can select an option to copy, delete, and rename non-text data, such as graphs and images.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DOC	Document	<u>*ALL</u> , *NONTXTDTA	Optional, Positional 1
FLR	Folder	<i>Character value</i> , <u>*PRV</u> , *SELECT	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Document (DOC)

Specifies which display to show.

*ALL The Work With Documents In Folders display is shown.

*NONTXTDTA

The Work With Non-text Document Data display is shown. On this display, you can work with non-text data such as graphs or images.

Top

Folder (FLR)

Specifies the name of the folder to be used on the Work With Documents In Folders display or Work With Non-text Document Data display.

*PRV The name of the folder from your last session is used.

*SELECT

A list of folders is displayed from which you can select a folder.

folder-name

Specify the name of the folder you want to work with on the specified display.

Examples

```
WRKDOC  DOC(*ALL)  FLR(*SELECT)
```

This command displays the Work with Documents panel, and shows a list of folders from which to select the working folder.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF90A8

*SECADM special authority required to do requested operation.

CPF9024

System cannot get correct record to finish operation.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

Top

Work with Document Libraries (WRKDOCLIB)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Document Libraries (WRKDOCLIB) command allows you to manage the Document Interchange Architecture (DIA) library services available on remote systems in the network. A document library name and level of DIA supported can be specified for each distribution queue with a Document Library Services (DLS) queue type.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKDOCLIB

This command displays the Work with Document Libraries panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF90A8

*SECADM special authority required to do requested operation.

CPF9024

System cannot get correct record to finish operation.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

[Top](#)

Work with Document Print Queue (WRKDOCPRTQ)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Document Print Queue (WRKDOCPRTQ) command calls OfficeVision/400 to show the Work With Documents To Be Printed display. From this display, users can manage their printed output.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKDOCPRTQ

This command displays the Work with Documents to be Printed panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with DSNX/PC Queues (WRKDPCQ)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with DSNX/PC Distribution Queues (WRKDPCQ) command allows you to display and delete specific DSNX/PC queue entries from a DSNX/PC queue. These queues are where Distributed System Node Executive (DSNX) distributions that are bound for a personal computer (PC)(locally attached to the system and configured in the system directory as a DSNX-PC node) are held. A personal computer running DSNX-PC starts the DS-SEND function which sends the queued distributions to that requesting personal computer.

Restriction: To use this command, the user must be signed on as QPGMR or QSYSOPR, or have *ALLOBJ authority.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
PCNODE	Distribution queue	Character value, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	<u>_</u> , *PRINT	Optional

Top

Distribution queue (PCNODE)

Specifies the names of the PC node's for which queue entries are shown.

*ALL All the PC nodes that currently have queue entries are shown.

PC-node-name

Specify the name of the PC node that is to have its entries shown.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

* The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKDPCQ

This command displays the Work with DSNX/PC Distribution Queues panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Disk Status (WRKDSKSTS)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Disk Status (WRKDSKSTS) command allows you to display and work with performance and status information for the disk units on the system.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OUTPUT	Output	*_, *PRINT	Optional, Positional 1
RESET	Reset status statistics	*NO, *YES	Optional

[Top](#)

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

*
_ The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.

***PRINT**
The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

[Top](#)

Reset status statistics (RESET)

Specifies whether the disk statistics are reset to zero.

***NO** The disk statistics are not reset. The measurement time interval is extended if a previous work with disk status command has started in the current job.

***YES** The disk statistics are reset. A measurement time interval of zero is used.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
WRKDSKSTS OUTPUT(*PRINT)
```

This command prints a report on the performance and status information for the disk units on the system.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1093

Override of file device type not valid.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9850

Override of printer file &1 not allowed.

CPF9851

Overflow value for file &1 in &2 too small.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Distribution Lists (WRKDSTL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Distribution Lists (WRKDSTL) command provides a set of displays that you can use to view, create, add to, remove from, and delete distribution lists. A distribution list contains a list of directory entries used to simplify sending distributions to a group of users.

Restriction: You must have security administrator (*SECADM) authority to change, delete, or rename another user's distribution list.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LSTID	List identifier	Single values: *ALL Other values: <i>Element list</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Element 1: List ID	<i>Character value</i>	
	Element 2: List ID qualifier	<i>Character value</i>	
CMDCHRID	Command character identifier	Single values: *SYSVAL , *DEVVD Other values: <i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Graphic character set	<i>Integer</i>	
	Element 2: Code page	<i>Integer</i>	

Top

List identifier (LSTID)

Specifies by the two-part list ID which distribution lists are to be shown.

***ALL** All distribution lists in the system distribution directory are shown. The entries are displayed in alphabetical order by list ID.

The possible list identifier value is:

list-ID

Specify the list identifier (ID) of the distribution list.

The possible list qualifier value is:

list-ID-qualifier

Specify the list ID qualifier of the distribution list.

Note: The distribution list identifier has two parts, the ID and the qualifier, separated by at least one space. If lowercase characters are specified, the system changes them to uppercase.

The naming rules for the two-part list ID are identical to the rules for the user ID and address. A complete description of these rules is in the SNA Distribution Services book, SC41-5410.

Command character identifier (CMDCHRID)

Specifies the character identifier (graphic character set and code page) for the data being entered as command parameter values.

Note:

- Only the user ID and address, system name and group, department, and the X.400 O/R parameters are translated to the graphic character set identifier (GCID) specified on this parameter. All other parameter values that you specify are stored exactly as they are entered; the GCID value is stored with them.
- If this command is run interactively, the default GCID value is taken from the display device description. If it is run in batch, the default GCID value is taken from the QCHRID system value. You can override these values by specifying a specific character set and code page on this parameter.

Single values

*SYSVAL

The system determines the graphic character set and code page values for the command parameters from the QCHRID system value.

*DEV D

The system determines the graphic character set and code page values from the display device description where this command was entered. This option is valid only when entered from an interactive job. If this option is specified in a batch job, an error occurs.

Element 1: Graphic character set

1-32767

Specify the graphic character set to use.

Element 2: Code page

1-32767

Specify the code page to use.

Note:

- Only the user ID and address, system name and group, department, and the X.400 O/R parameters are translated to the graphic character set identifier (GCID) specified on this parameter. All other parameter values that you specify are stored exactly as they are entered; the GCID value is stored with them.
- If this command is run interactively, the default GCID value is taken from the display device description. If it is run in batch, the default GCID value is taken from the QCHRID system value. You can override these values by specifying a specific character set and code page on this parameter.

Examples

Example 1: Showing a Distribution List

```
WRKDSTL  LSTID(WILL DISTLIST)
```

This command shows the Work with Distribution Lists panel with one entry, WILL DISTLIST. This example assumes that WILL DISTLIST exists.

Example 2: Showing All Distribution Lists

WRKDSTL

This command shows the Work with Distribution Lists panel with a list of all distribution lists in the distribution directory.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9A83

Public nickname &1 not found.

CPF9A85

Nickname &1 not found.

CPF9024

System cannot get correct record to finish operation.

CPF905C

Error occurred trying to find a translation table.

CPF9052

List ID, &1 &2, cannot be found.

CPF9838

User profile storage limit exceeded.

[Top](#)

Work with Distribution Queue (WRKDSTQ)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Distribution Queue (WRKDSTQ) command displays and controls the distribution requests on the Systems Network Architecture distribution services (SNADS) distribution queues. A detailed description of SNADS is in the SNA Distribution Services book, SC41-5410.

Distribution queue names are translated to the graphic character set and code page 930 500, using the job's coded character set identifier (CCSID).

Restrictions:

- This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority, and the QPGMR and QSYSOPR user profiles have private authorities to use the command.
- Before this command is run for the first time, the QSNADS subsystem must have been previously started to create the internal SNADS objects that this command uses.
- Messages that report errors about distribution queues may display or print different characters than you entered for the distribution queue name because of internal system transformations. Similarly (depending on the language used for the work station), the internal value for a distribution queue name may differ from the characters shown for the Work with Distribution Queue (WRKDSTQ) command. An error may be reported if the character-string value specified for the **Distribution queue** prompt (DSTQ parameter) does not match the rules for an internal distribution queue value or if it does not match the internal value for any defined distribution queue (ignoring case differences).

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
QUEUE	Distribution	<i>Element list</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Element 1: Queue	<i>Character value, *ALL</i>	
OUTPUT	Output	<i>*, *PRINT</i>	Optional

Top

Distribution (QUEUE)

Specifies the name of the distribution queue that is shown or printed. The queue specified must have been previously configured using the Configure Distribution Services (CFGDSTSRV) command or the Add Distribution Queue (ADDDSTQ) command.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All SNADS distribution queues are shown or printed, in alphabetic order, by queue name.

distribution-queue-name

Specify a particular SNADS distribution queue.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

* The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working With All Distribution Queues

WRKDSTQ

This command allows the user to work with the status and contents of all distribution queues. The normal and high priority portions of each distribution queue are shown or printed.

Example 2: Printing Information

WRKDSTQ OUTPUT(*PRINT)

This command prints information on all distribution queues. The status of the normal and priority portions of the distribution queues are printed followed by a list of the distribution requests on the normal and high priority portions of each distribution queue.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF8802

Distribution queue &1 was not found.

CPF8806

Value &1 not valid for system name or system group.

CPF8807

Error occurred while using QSNADS journal.

CPF8809

Errors detected on SNADS internal queues.

CPF8812

Error occurred while processing distribution queues.

CPF8813

No entries exist.

CPF8819

Special value for distribution queue name not permitted.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9850

Override of printer file &1 not allowed.

[Top](#)

Work with Data Areas (WRKDTAARA)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Data Areas (WRKDTAARA) command allows you to show a list of data areas from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the data areas to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the data areas, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the data areas on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DTAARA	Data area	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Data area	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Data area (DTAARA)

Specifies the data areas to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Data area

***ALL** All data areas are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the data areas to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all data areas that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the data area to be that is shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSRND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKDTAARA  DTAARA(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to display and work with a list of data areas beginning with the letters 'ABC' that are stored in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

Top

Work with Data Dictionaries (WRKDTADCT)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Data Dictionaries (WRKDTADCT) command shows a display that allows you to select options to create, change, delete, or print the contents of a data dictionary.

There are no parameters for this command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

WRKDTADCT

This command displays the Work with Data Dictionaries panel.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Data Definitions (WRKDTADFN)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Data Definitions (WRKDTADFN) command allows you to work with data definitions. You can create, change, copy, delete, print, rename, or display where defined terms in a data dictionary are used. If the definition type is not specified, the Interactive Data Definition Utility (IDDU) Select Definition Type display is shown. The dictionary and type of definition to process is selected from this display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DTADCT	Data dictionary	Name, <u>*PRV</u>	Optional, Positional 1
DFNTYPE	Definition type	<u>*ALL</u> , *FILE, *RCDFMT, *FLD	Optional

Top

Data dictionary (DTADCT)

Specifies the data dictionary to use.

*PRV The last data dictionary you worked with in IDDU is used.

data-dictionary-name

Specify the data dictionary name to use.

Top

Definition type (DFNTYPE)

Specifies the data definition type to use.

*ALL Allows you to select the definition type and data dictionary from a list of all the data dictionaries and definition types.

*FILE Allows you to work with file definitions in the data dictionary specified.

*RCDFMT

Allows you to work with record format definitions in the data dictionary specified.

*FLD Allows you to work with field definitions in the data dictionary specified.

Top

Examples

WRKDTADFN DFNTYPE(*FILE)

This command allows you to work with file definitions in the data dictionary you worked with last.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Data Queues (WRKDTAQ)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Data Queues (WRKDTAQ) command allows you to show a list of available data queues from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the data queues to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the data queues, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the data queues on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
DTAQ	Data queue	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Data queue	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Data queue (DTAQ)

Specifies a list of data queues to be shown. .*

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Data queue

***ALL** All data queues are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the data queues to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all data queues that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the data queue to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSRND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKDQAQ  DTAQ(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to display and work with a list of data queues beginning with the letters 'ABC' that are stored in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

Top

Work with Edit Descriptions (WRKEDTD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Edit Descriptions (WRKEDTD) command allows you to show a list of edit descriptions.

Restrictions:

- Only the edit descriptions to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the edit descriptions, you must have use (*USE) authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the edit descriptions on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
EDTD	Edit description	<i>Qualifier list</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Edit description	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	

Top

Edit description (EDTD)

Specifies the edit description to be shown.

***ALL** All edit descriptions are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the edit descriptions to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all edit descriptions that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the edit description to be shown.

Top

Examples

WRKEDTD EDTD(ABC*)

This command allows you to display and work with a list of edit descriptions beginning with the letters 'ABC'.

Top

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Environment Var (WRKENVVAR)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Environment Variables (WRKENVVAR) command can be used to show a list of the environment variables on the Work with Environment Variables display. From this display, you can select options to add, to change, to remove, to display the details of, or to print the environment variables.

Restriction: You must have *JOBCTL special authority to use this command to add, change, or remove system-level environment variables.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LEVEL	Level	*JOB, *SYS	Optional

Top

Level of the environment variable. (LEVEL)

Specifies the level of the environment variable.

The possible values are:

***JOB** Work with job-level environment variables.

***SYS** Work with system-level environment variables.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Work with Job-level Environment Variables

WRKENVVAR

This command allows you to display and work with all job-level environment variables.

Example 2: Work with System-level Environment Variables

WRKENVVAR LEVEL(*SYS)

This command allows you to display and work with all system-level environment variables.

Top

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Files (WRKF)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Files (WRKF) command shows a list of files and allows you to copy, delete, save, and restore files, and to display file descriptions.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the files to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the files, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the files on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FILE	File	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: File	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	
FILEATR	File attributes	<i>*ALL, BSCF38, CMNF38, DDMF, DFU, DFUEXC, DFUNOTEXC, DKTE, DSPE, DSPF38, ICFE, LE, LF38, MXDF38, PF, PF38, PRTE, PRTF38, SAVE, TAPF</i>	Optional, Positional 2

Top

File (FILE)

Specifies the files to be shown on the Work with Files display.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: File

***ALL** All files are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the files to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all files that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the file to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

***USRLIBL**

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRvRxMx
QGPL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGPL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRvRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRvRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

File attributes (FILEATR)

Specifies the type of file whose attributes are to be shown.

***ALL** Files with all attributes are shown.

BSCF38

A list of binary synchronous communication (BSC) communications files for a System/38 is shown.

CMNF38

A file that is used to read data from, or write data to a logical unit (LU1) or advanced program-to-program communications (APPC) device and that allows the user to define the format of the data on the logical unit or device. A communications (CMNF38) file is a device file that is either created in the System/38 environment or migrated from a System/38 to support a communications device.

DDMF

A list of the Distributed Data Management (DDM) files is shown.

DFU A list of data file utility (DFU) files is shown.

DFUEXC

A list of the System/38 data file utility (DFU) files which can be run using the System/38 data file utility is shown.

DFUNOTEXC

A list of the System/38 data file utility (DFU) files which cannot be run using the System/38 data file utility is shown.

DKTF A list of diskette files is shown.

DSPF A list of display files is shown.

DSPF38

A list of display files for a System/38 is shown.

ICFF A list of Interactive Communications Function (ICF) files is shown.

LF A list of logical files is shown.

LF38 A list of logical files for a System/38 is shown.

MXDF38

A list of mixed device files for a System/38 is shown.

PF A list of physical files is shown.

PF38 A list of physical files for a System/38 is shown.

PRTF A list of printer files is shown.

PRTF38

A list of printer files for a System/38 is shown.

SAVF A list of save files is shown.

TAPF A list of tape files is shown.

Top

Examples

WRKF FILE(X/PAY)

This command allows you to work with the file named PAY which is located in library X.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with Function Usage (WRKFCNUSG)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: Yes

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Function Usage (WRKFCNUSG) command shows a list of function identifiers and allows you to change or display specified functions.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FCNID	Function ID	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Function ID (FCNID)

Specifies the function ID of the functions that are listed on the Work with Function Usage display.

***ALL** All function identifiers are listed.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the function identifiers to be listed. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all function identifiers that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are listed.

name Specify the name of the function ID to be listed.

Top

Examples

```
WRKFCNUSG FCNID(QIBM_SERVICE*)
```

This command shows the Work with Function Usage panel listing all functions with names starting with QIBM_SERVICE.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF3CDA

Registration facility repository not available for use.

Top

Work with Folders (WRKFLR)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Folders (WRKFLR) command allows you to display and work with the word processing function of OfficeVision to show the Work with Folders display. From this display, you can optionally create, delete, rename, describe entries; put security on a folder; work with documents; or work with folder authority.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FLR	Folder	Character value, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Folder (FLR)

Specifies the name of the folder used on the Work with Folders display.

***ALL** A list that consists of all first level folders is displayed.

folder-name

Specify the name of the folder that contains the folders to display.

Top

Examples

WRKFLR FLR(*ALL)

This command allows you to utilize the Work with Folders display. A list of all folders you are authorized to use is shown.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Work with Font Resources (WRKFNTRSC)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Font Resources (WRKFNTRSC) command allows you to work with all of the font resource space objects from the system or user libraries (or both).

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FNTRSC	Font resource	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Font resource	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, <u>*LIBL</u>, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	
OBJATR	Object attribute	<i><u>*ALL</u>, CDEFNT, CDEPAG, FNTCHRSET</i>	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Font resource (FNTRSC)

Specifies the font resource to work with. A specific font resource or a generic font resource can be specified.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Font resource

*ALL All font resources are to be worked with.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the font resources to work with. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all font resources that have names with the same prefix as the generic font resource name are worked with.

name Specify the name of the font resource to work with.

Qualifier 2: Library

*LIBL All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

*CURLIB

The current library for the job is searched for font resources to work with. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, QGPL is used.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the

libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGGL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify a library name. Only the library named in this parameter is searched for font resources to work with.

Top

Object attribute (OBJATR)

Specifies the type of font resource whose attributes are shown.

***ALL** Font resources with all attributes are shown.

CDEFNT

A list of coded fonts is shown.

CDEPAG

A list of code pages is shown.

FNTCHRSET

A list of font character sets is shown.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Searching for Font Resources

```
WRKFNTRSC  FNTRSC(*ALL/GOTHIC*)  FNTRSCATR(*ALL)
```

This command searches all libraries for the font resources whose first characters are 'GOTHIC'. All font resource types are shown.

Example 2: Searching for Font Resources

```
WRKFNTRSC  FNTRSC(MYLIB/GOTHIC*)  FNTRSCATR(FNTCHRSET)
```

This command searches library MYLIB for all font resources beginning with the letters 'GOTHIC'. Only font resources with attribute FNTCHRSET are shown.

Example 3: Searching for Font Resources

```
WRKFNTRSC  FNTRSC(MYLIB/CODEPG3)  FNTRSCATR(CDEPAG)
```

This command searches the library MYLIB for a font resource with the name CODEPG3 and the attribute CDEPAG.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

[Top](#)

Work with Form Definitions (WRKFORMDF)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Form Definitions (WRKFORMDF) command allows you to work with all of the form definition objects from the system or user libraries (or both).

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FORMDF	Form definition	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Form definition	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, <u>*LIBL</u>, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Form definition (FORMDF)

Specifies the name and library of the form definition to work with. Only those form definitions for which the user has authority are shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Form definition

***ALL** Specifies all form definitions to work with.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the form definitions to work with. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all form definitions that have names with the same prefix as the generic form definition name are worked with.

name Specify the name of the form definition to work with.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched for form definitions to work with. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, QGPL is used.

***USRLIBL**

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPLIB     #RPLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGGL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMQMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMQMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify a library name. Only the library named in this parameter is searched for form definitions to work with.

Top

Examples

```
WRKFORMDF  FORMDF(*CURLIB/FORMDF1)
```

This command searches the current library for the form definition FORMDF1. If FORMDF1 does not exist, the WRKFORMDF panel shows a message indicating that an object matching the specified name cannot be found.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

Top

Work with Filters (WRKFTR)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Filters (WRKFTR) command allows you to work with and print a list of filters, to change and delete specified filters, to work with selection and action entries contained in specified filters, and to create new filters.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have *READ authority are searched.
- Only the filters to which you have authority are shown.
- To perform operations on the filters, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the filters on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FILTER	Filter	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Filter	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALL, *ALLUSR</i>	

Top

Filter (FILTER)

Specifies the qualified name of the filter that is shown.

The possible library values are:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

***USRLIBL**

Only the libraries listed in the user portion of the library list are searched.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

#CGULIB #DSULIB #SEULIB
#COBLIB #RPGLIB
#DFULIB #SDALIB

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

QDSNX	QRCLxxxxx	QUSRIJS	QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL	QSRVAGT	QUSRINFSKR	
QGPL38	QSYS2	QUSRNOTES	
QMGTC	QSYS2xxxxx	QUSROND	
QMGTC2	QS36F	QUSRPOSGS	
QMPGDATA	QUSER38	QUSRPOSSA	
QMOMDATA	QUSRADSM	QUSRPYMSVR	
QMOMPROC	QUSRBRM	QUSRRDARS	
QPFRDATA	QUSRDIRCL	QUSRSYS	
QRCL	QUSRDIRDB	QUSRVI	

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

library-name

Specify the name of the library where the filters are located.

***ALL** All filters in the specified library are listed.

filter-name

Specify the name of the filter that is shown.

generic-filter-name*

Specify the generic name of the filter. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. If a generic name is specified, then all filters with names that begin with the generic name, and for which you have authority, are shown. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete filter name.

Top

Examples

```
WRKFTR FILTER(MYLIB/MY*)
```

This command shows a list of filters whose names begin with 'MY' in library MYLIB. From the list shown, you can change, delete, or work with the entries in any or all of the filters shown. You can also create a new filter.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF812F

Filter damaged.

CPF91E8

Internal processing error occurred.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

[Top](#)

Work with Ftr Action Entry (WRKFTRACNE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafte: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Filter Action Entries (WRKFTRACNE) command allows you to display, add, change, copy, print, rename, or remove action entries in a filter.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FILTER	Filter	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Filter	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB</i>	

Top

Filter (FILTER)

Specifies the qualified name of the filter which contains the action entries.

The possible library values are:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is used to locate the filter. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

library-name

Specify the name of the library where the filter is located.

filter-name

Specify the name of the filter.

Top

Examples

```
WRKFTRACNE FILTER(MYLIB/MYFILTER)
```

This command allows you to work with the action entries in filter MYFILTER in library MYLIB.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF812F

Filter damaged.

CPF91E8

Internal processing error occurred.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

Top

Work with Ftr Selection Entry (WRKFTRSLTE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Filter Selection Entries (WRKFTRSLTE) command allows you to display, add, change, copy, print, remove, or move selection entries in a filter.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
FILTER	Filter	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Filter	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB</i>	

Top

Filter (FILTER)

Specifies the qualified name of the filter which contains the selection entries.

The possible library values are:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is used to locate the filter. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

library-name

Specify the name of the library where the filter is located.

filter-name

Specify the name of the filter.

Top

Examples

```
WRKFTRSLTE  FILTER(MYLIB/MYFILTER)
```

This command allows you to work with the selection entries in filter MYFILTER in library MYLIB.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

- CPF2150**
Object information function failed.
- CPF2151**
Operation failed for &2 in &1 type *&3.
- CPF812F**
Filter damaged.
- CPF91E8**
Internal processing error occurred.
- CPF9802**
Not authorized to object &2 in &3.
- CPF9803**
Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.
- CPF9807**
One or more libraries in library list deleted.
- CPF9808**
Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.
- CPF9830**
Cannot assign library &1.

Top

Work with Graphics Symbol Sets (WRKGSS)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Graphics Symbol Sets (WRKGSS) command allows you to show a list of available graphics symbol sets from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the graphics symbol sets to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the graphics symbol sets, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the graphics symbol sets on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
GSS	Graphics symbol set	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Graphics symbol set	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Graphics symbol set (GSS)

Specifies the graphics symbol sets to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Graphics symbol set

***ALL** All graphics symbol sets are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the graphics symbol sets to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all graphics symbol sets that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the graphics symbol set to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

*CURLIB

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

#CGULIB	#DSULIB	#SEULIB
#COBLIB	#RPGLIB	
#DFULIB	#SDALIB	

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

QDSNX	QRCLxxxxx	QUSRIJS	QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL	QSRVAGT	QUSRINFSKR	
QGPL38	QSYS2	QUSRNOTES	
QMGTC	QSYS2xxxxx	QUSROND	
QMGTC2	QS36F	QUSRPOSGS	
QMPGDATA	QUSER38	QUSRPOSSA	
QMOMDATA	QUSRADSM	QUSRPYMSVR	
QMOMPROC	QUSRBRM	QUSRDRARS	
QPFRDATA	QUSRDIRCL	QUSRSYS	
QRCL	QUSRDIRDB	QUSRVI	

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKGSS GSS(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to display and work with a list of graphics symbol sets which have names that begin with 'ABC' and are stored in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work with Hardware Products (WRKHDWPRD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Hardware Products (WRKHDWPRD) command displays a menu which allows you to display or change configuration description label locations.

There are no parameters for this command.

The menu has two options:

- Display description label locations.
- Change description label locations.

If the Display description label locations option is chosen, you can display or print a current list of the information on configuration description label locations.

If the Change description label locations option is chosen, you can change information on the configuration description label locations. You can also use this option to print the configuration description label change list work sheet.

Error messages for WRKHDWPRD

*ESCAPE Messages

SUU4074

Internal objects not usable.

SUU4075

Internal failure in WRKHDWPRD command.

[Top](#)

Parameters

None

[Top](#)

Examples

None

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

SUU4074

Internal objects not usable.

SUU4075

Internal failure in WRKHDWPRD command.

[Top](#)

Work with Hardware Resources (WRKHDWRSC)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Hardware Resources (WRKHDWRSC) command allows the user to manage the hardware on the system. It allows the user to work with:

- Storage
- Processors
- Coupled adapter resource information
- Communications
- Cryptographics
- Local work stations
- Local area network (LAN) adapters

For storage, processors, communications, cryptographic and local work station you can review status and related configuration descriptions, determine which resources can be configured, and determine which devices have configuration descriptions already created.

For LAN network adapters (distributed data interface and token-ring) you can create a resource entry in the system or update the information. LAN adapter information consists of adapter name, adapter address, adapter description, and line type. If an adapter name is not specified when an adapter entry is created, the system assigns a name in the form Dnnnnnnnnn, where nnnnnnnnn is the last nine digits of the adapter address. The Work with LAN Adapters (WRKLANADPT) command allows you to update token ring adapter information for adapters reporting on a specified line.

Restrictions: The Work with LAN Adapters (WRKLANADPT) command must be run before you can run this command using TYPE(*LAN); otherwise there is no information to display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
TYPE	Type	*CMN, *CRP, *CSA, *LAN, *LWS, *PRC, *STG	Required, Positional 1
LINETYPE	Line type	<u>*ALL</u> , *DDI, *TRN	Optional

Top

Type (TYPE)

Specifies the type of hardware resource with which you want to work.

This is a required parameter.

The possible values are:

*CMN The Work with Communication Resources display is shown.

- ***CRP** The Work with Cryptographic Resources display is shown.
- ***CSA** The Work with Coupled Adapter Resources display is shown.
- ***LAN** The Work with LAN Adapter Information display is shown.
- ***LWS** The Work with Local Work Station display is shown.
- ***STG** The Work with Storage Resources display is shown.
- ***PRC** The Work with Processor Resources display is shown.

Top

Line type (LINETYPE)

Specifies the name of the local area network (LAN) to work with.

This parameter is required if TYPE(*LAN) was specified.

The possible values are:

- ***ALL** Both distributed data interface and token-ring network adapter resource information is displayed.
- ***DDI** All distributed data interface adapter resource information is displayed.
- ***TRN** All token-ring network adapter resource information is displayed.

Top

Examples

```
WRKHDWRSC TYPE(*CMN)
```

This command adds, changes, copies, removes, or updates the configuration objects associated with communication hardware resources. The Work with Communication Resources display shows all communication input/output processors (IOPs), input/output adapters (IOAs), and ports installed on the system.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF0B17

The WRKHDWRSC command can not be run at this time.

Top

Work with Held Optical Files (WRKHLDOPTF)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Held Optical Files (WRKHLDOPTF) command displays a list of held optical files and provides options to save, release, and display usage information about the held optical files. For more information on held optical files, refer to the Optical Support, SC41-4310 book.

Restrictions:

1. To use this command you must have *USE authority to the authorization list securing the volume associated with the held optical files.
2. To save the held file, you must have *CHANGE authority to the authorization list of the volume to which the file is saved.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
VOL	Volume identifier	<i>Character value, <u>*ALL</u></i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Volume identifier (VOL)

Specifies the volume identifier where the optical files were to be stored, had they not been held. This is the volume identifier that was specified when the files were opened.

***ALL** All held optical files on the system for all optical volumes are listed.

volume-identifier

Specify the volume identifier of the volume that was specified when the files were opened.

generic-volume-identifier*

Specify the generic name of the volume identifier to be listed. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

Top

Examples

WRKHLDOPTF

This command displays a list of all held optical files for all optical volumes and provides options to save, release, and display usage information about the held optical files.

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

OPT1234

Held file can not be saved.

OPT1239

Error saving held optical files.

OPT1342

Invalid volume identifier specified.

OPT2301

Internal system object in use.

Work with Image Catalogs (WRKIMGCLG)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Image Catalogs (WRKIMGCLG) command is used to work with the image catalogs that exist on the system. This command allows the user to specify a specific catalog name, a generic name, or *ALL. The WRKIMGCLG command allows the user to perform the following functions on the image catalogs:

Create This option allows the user to create a new image catalog.

Change

This option allows the user to change the attributes of the image catalog.

Delete This option allows the user to delete the image catalog. All image files associated with the image catalog will also be deleted.

Load This option allows the user to load the image catalog into a virtual device.

Unload

This option allows the user to unload the image catalog from the virtual device.

Verify This option allows the user to verify the image catalog for a software upgrade or PTF install.

Work with entries

This option allows the user to work with the image catalog entries in the image catalog.

Restrictions:

- This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority.
- The following authorities are required to view information about each image catalog that match the criteria as specified on the IMGCLG and TYPE parameter:
 1. Execute (*EXECUTE) authority to library QUSRSYS.
 2. *USE authority to the image catalog.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
IMGCLG	Image catalog	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
TYPE	Image catalog type	<u>*ALL</u> , *OPT, *TAP	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Image catalog (IMGCLG)

Specifies the image catalogs to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

***ALL** All image catalogs are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the image catalogs to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all image catalogs that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the image catalog to be shown.

Top

Image catalog type (TYPE)

Specifies the type of image catalog to work with.

***ALL** Specifies to list all types of image catalogs.

***OPT** Specifies to list only optical type image catalogs.

***TAP** Specifies to list only tape type image catalogs.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working with Image Catalogs by Generic Name

```
WRKIMGCLG  IMGCLG(UPGRADE*)
```

This command displays the Work with Image Catalog panel showing all image catalogs whose names begin with **UPGRADE**.

Example 2: Working with All Image Catalogs

```
WRKIMGCLG  IMGCLG(*ALL)
```

This command displays the Work with Image Catalog panel showing all image catalogs that exist.

Example 3: Working with All Tape Type Image Catalogs

```
WRKIMGCLG  IMGCLG(*ALL) TYPE(*TAP)
```

This command displays the Work with Image Catalog panel showing all tape type image catalogs that exist.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPFBC45

Image catalog &1 not found.

Top

Work with Catalog Entries (WRKIMGCLGE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Image Catalog Entries (WRKIMGCLGE) command is used to work with the images in the specified image catalog. The WRKIMGCLGE command allows the user to perform the following functions on images in the image catalog:

Add This option allows the user to add an image catalog entry to the image catalog.

Change

This option allows the user to change the attributes of an image catalog entry in the image catalog.

Remove

This option allows the user to remove an image catalog entry from the image catalog.

Mount

This option allows the user to mount an image catalog entry into the virtual device and activate it.

Load This option allows the user to load an image catalog entry into the virtual device.

Unload

This option allows the user to unload an image catalog entry from the virtual device.

Initialize

This option allows the user to initialize the virtual volume associated with the image catalog entry.

Work with volume

This option allows the user to work with the virtual optical volume associated with the image catalog entry. This option is only valid for optical type image catalogs.

Display

This option allows the user to display the virtual tape volume associated with the image catalog entry.

Duplicate

This option allows the user to duplicate the virtual tape volume associated with the image catalog entry.

Dump This option allows the user to dump the contents of the virtual tape volume associated with the image catalog entry.

Restrictions:

- This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority.
- The following authorities are required to view entries for the the image catalog specified:
 1. Execute (*EXECUTE) authority to library QUSRSYS.
 2. *USE authority to the image catalog.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
IMGCLG	Image catalog	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1

Top

Image catalog (IMGCLG)

Specify the image catalog to work with.

This is a required parameter.

name Specify the name of the image catalog.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working with Image Catalog Entries for MYCLG

```
WRKIMGCLGE  IMGCLG(MYCLG)
```

This command displays the Work with Catalog Entries panel showing the images in the image catalog MYCLG.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPFBC45

Image catalog &1 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Top

Work with IPX Descriptions (WRKIPXD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with IPX Descriptions (WRKIPXD) command shows the Work with IPX Descriptions display, which provides an interactive interface to IPX description functions.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
IPXD	IPX description	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1

[Top](#)

IPX description (IPXD)

Specifies the IPX descriptions that you want to work with.

***ALL** All IPX descriptions are listed.

IPX-description-name

Specify the name of the IPX description that you want to work with.

generic*-IPX-description-name

Specify the generic name of the IPX description. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
WRKIPXD IPXD(IPXDESC)
```

This command shows the Work with IPX Descriptions display with an entry for IPX description IPXDESC. If IPXDESC does not exist, no entries are displayed.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Job (WRKJOB)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Job (WRKJOB) command allows you to work with or change the following information concerning a user job:

- Job status attributes
- Job definition attributes
- Job run attributes
- Spooled file information
- Job log information
- Call stack information
- Job lock information
- Library list information
- Open file information
- File override information
- Commitment control status
- Communications status
- Activation group information
- Mutex information
- Thread information
- Media library attribute information

The information for the following options can be shown only when the job is active: job run attributes, call stack information, job lock information, library list information, job log information, open file information, file override information, commitment control status, communications status, activation group information, mutex information, and thread information.

The following options can be found regardless of whether the user's job is on the job queue, on an output queue, or active in the system: job status attributes, job definition attributes, and spooled file information. Note, however, that the job is not considered to be in the system until all of its input has been completely read in; only then is an entry placed on the job queue.

Restrictions:

1. The issuer of the command must be running under a user profile which is the same as the job user identity of the job being worked with, or the issuer of the command must be running under a user profile which has job control (*JOBCTL) special authority.
The job user identity is the name of the user profile by which a job is known to other jobs. More information about the job user identity is in the Work Management information in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/series/infocenter>.
2. Activation group information for a job cannot be shown if the job is being held when this command is run.
3. This command fails in a job that allows multiple threads if OPTION(*FILOVR) or OPTION(*ALL) is specified.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOB	Job name	Single values: * Other values: <i>Qualified job name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Job name	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: User	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 3: Number	000000-999999	
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT _	Optional, Positional 2
OPTION	Option	<u>*SELECT</u> , *STSA, *DFNA, *RUNA, *SPLF, *JOBLOG, *PGMSTK, *JOBLOCK, *LIBL, *OPNE, *FILOVR, *CMTCTL, *CMNSTS, *ACTGRP, *MUTEX, *THREAD, *MLBA, *ALL	Optional
DUPJOB OPT	Duplicate job option	<u>*SELECT</u> , *MSG	Optional

Top

Job name (JOB)

Specifies the name of the user job whose information is being worked with.

Single values

* The job whose information is displayed is the job from which this display command is run.
_

Qualifier 1: Job name

name Specify the name of the job to be displayed. If no job qualifier is given, all of the jobs currently in the system are searched for the simple job name. If duplicates of the specified name are found, a list of messages containing the qualified job names of all duplicates is displayed.

Qualifier 2: User

name Specify the name that identifies the user profile under which the job is run.

Qualifier 3: Number

000000-999999

Specify the job number assigned by the system.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

* The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.
_

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Option (OPTION)

Specifies which information is being worked with.

***SELECT**

The menu is shown and all options and function keys are available.

***STSA**

The identifying characteristics and the status of the job are shown.

***DFNA**

The definition attributes in the job description associated with the job are shown.

***RUNA**

The run attributes for the job are shown.

***SPLF** The spooled files owned by the job are shown. Only those spooled output files which are on output queues in the library name space of the thread issuing this command will be shown.

***JOBLOG**

The commands processed by the job and the messages returned from running those commands are shown.

***PGMSTK**

All information for all programs in the call stack is shown.

***JOBLOCK**

All external object locks held by the job, including held locks and lock that are being waited for, are shown.

***LIBL** The library list for the thread is shown if the job specified for the **Job name (JOB)** parameter is the job from which the command is run. For other jobs, the library list of the initial thread is shown.

***OPNF**

Files that are open for the job and the status of system and user files are shown.

***FILOVR**

File overrides at any active call level for the job are shown.

***CMTCTL**

The commitment control status of the job is shown.

***CMNSTS**

The communications status of the job is shown.

***ACTGRP**

The activation groups associated with the job are shown.

***MUTEX**

The mutex information associated with the initial thread of the job is shown.

***THREAD**

Information about the job's threads is displayed.

***MLBA**

Information about the job's media library attributes is displayed.

***ALL** All options are shown.

Top

Duplicate job option (DUPJOB OPT)

Specifies the action taken when duplicate jobs are found by this command.

*SELECT

The selection display is shown when duplicate jobs are found during an interactive session. Otherwise, a message is issued.

***MSG** A message is issued when duplicate jobs are found.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Printing the Job's Information

```
WRKJOB JOB(SMITH/PAYROLL) OUTPUT(*PRINT)
```

This command prints information for the job named PAYROLL submitted by the user named SMITH to the job's output spooling queue.

Example 2: Working with the Current Job's Spooled Output

```
WRKJOB OPTION(*SPLF)
```

This command allows you to work with the spooled output for the current job.

Example 3: Working with All of the Current Job's Information

```
WRKJOB OPTION(*ALL)
```

This command allows you to work with all of the information for the current job.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF0941

Job &3/&2/&1 no longer in system.

CPF1069

End of duplicate names.

CPF1070

Job &3/&2/&1 not found.

CPF1071

No authority to job &3/&2/&1.

CPF2443

Job log not displayed or listed because job has ended.

CPF3330

Necessary resource not available.

CPF3336

Job &5/&4/&3 no longer in the system.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9850

Override of printer file &1 not allowed.

CPF9851

Overflow value for file &1 in &2 too small.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Job Descriptions (WRKJOBDD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Job Descriptions (WRKJOBDD) command shows a list of job descriptions and allows you to change, copy, delete, and display specified job descriptions.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the job descriptions tables to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- You must have object operational (*OBJOPR) authority to the job description and *USE authority to the library in which the job description is located.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOBDD	Job description	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Job description	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Job description (JOBDD)

Specifies the job descriptions to be shown on the Work with Job Descriptions display.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Job description

***ALL** All job descriptions are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the job descriptions to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all job descriptions that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the job description to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB      #DSULIB      #SEULIB
#COBLIB      #RPGLIB
#DFULIB      #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGPL38    QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKJOBDB  JOBDB(MYLIB/SPEC*)
```

This command shows a list of job descriptions whose names begin with 'SPEC' and are stored in library MYLIB. Options may be selected from this panel to work with the job descriptions that are listed.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work with Job Logs (WRKJOBLOG)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Job Logs (WRKJOBLOG) command displays a list of job logs that match the specified selection criteria.

Usage notes:

- Pending job logs may change to spooled job logs while the Work with Job Logs panel is shown.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOBLOGSTT	Job log state	Values (up to 2 repetitions): <u>*PENDING</u> , *SPOOLED	Optional, Positional 1
PERIOD	Time period	<i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Start time and date	<i>Element list</i>	
	Element 1: Beginning time	<i>Time</i> , <u>*AVAIL</u>	
	Element 2: Beginning date	<i>Date</i> , <u>*CURRENT</u> , *BEGIN	
	Element 2: End time and date	<i>Element list</i>	
	Element 1: Ending time	<i>Time</i> , <u>*AVAIL</u>	
	Element 2: Ending date	<i>Date</i> , <u>*CURRENT</u> , *END	
JOB	Job name	<i>Qualified job name</i>	Optional
	Qualifier 1: Job name	<i>Generic name, name</i> , <u>*ALL</u>	
	Qualifier 2: User	<i>Generic name, name</i> , <u>*ALL</u>	
	Qualifier 3: Number	000000-999999, <u>*ALL</u>	

Top

Job log state (JOBLOGSTT)

Specifies the state of the job log for selecting which job logs are shown. A maximum of two values can be specified for this parameter.

*PENDING

Job logs for all completed jobs that have a pending job log and that meet the other selection criteria are included in the list.

*SPOOLED

Job log spooled files that meet the other selection criteria are included in the list. This includes job logs that have been detached from the job.

Top

Time period (PERIOD)

Specifies the period of time for selecting which job logs are shown. For pending job logs and spooled job logs which are associated with a job, this is the completion time of the job. For spooled job logs that are detached from the job, this is the creation date and time of the QPJOBLOG spooled file. This parameter contains two element lists of two elements each. A value or *N must be specified for an element if a subsequent element value will be specified in order to maintain its position in the parameter value sequence.

Element 1: Start time and date

Element 1: Starting time

One of the following is used to specify the starting time at which or after which the job completed or the spooled file was created. Job logs for jobs that ended before the specified time and date are not shown. Detached job logs that were created before the specified time and date are not shown.

*AVAIL

Any job logs that are available for the specified starting date are shown.

start-time

Specify the starting time for the specified starting date. The time is specified in 24-hour format and can be specified with or without a time separator:

- Without a time separator, specify a string of 4 or 6 digits (**hhmm** or **hhmmss**) where **hh** = hours, **mm** = minutes, and **ss** = seconds. Hours, minutes, and seconds must each be exactly 2 digits. Use leading zeros if necessary. Valid values for **hh** range from 00 through 23. Valid values for **mm** and **ss** range from 00 through 59.
- With a time separator, specify a string of 5 or 8 digits and characters where the time separator specified for your job is used to separate the hours, minutes, and seconds. If you enter this command from the command line, the string must be enclosed in apostrophes. If a time separator other than the separator specified for your job is used, this command will fail.

Element 2: Starting date

One of the following is used to specify the starting date on which or after which the job completed or the spooled file was created. Job logs for jobs that ended before the specified time and date are not shown. Detached job logs that were created before the specified time and date are not shown.

*CURRENT

The current day is used as the starting date.

*BEGIN

Any job logs that meet the other selection criteria are shown. When *BEGIN is specified for the starting date, a starting time value other than *AVAIL is ignored.

start-date

Specify the starting date with or without date separators. The date must be entered in the date format that this job uses, as specified in the date format job attribute. If date separators are used then they need to be the same as the date separator that this job uses, as specified in the date separator job attribute. If you enter this command from the

command line, the starting date string must be enclosed in apostrophes if it contains separators. If a date separator other than the separator specified for your job is used, this command will fail.

Element 2: End time and date

Element 1: Ending time

One of the following is used to specify the ending time before which the job completed or the spooled file was created. Job logs for jobs that ended after the specified time and date are not shown. Detached job logs that were created after the specified time and date are not shown.

*AVAIL

Any job logs that are available for the specified ending date are shown.

end-time

Specify the ending time for the specified ending date. See **start-time** for the formats in which time can be entered.

Element 2: Ending date

One of the following is used to specify the ending date before which the job completed or the spooled file was created. Job logs for jobs that ended after the specified time and date are not shown. Detached job logs that were created after the specified time and date are not shown.

*CURRENT

The current day is used as the ending date.

***END** The last day on which jobs completed or spooled job logs were created is used as the end date. If *END is specified, an ending time value other than *AVAIL is ignored.

end-date

Specify the ending date with or without date separators. The date must be entered in the date format that this job uses, as specified in the date format job attribute. If date separators are used then they need to be the same as the date separator that this job uses, as specified in the date separator job attribute. If you enter this command from the command line, the ending date string must be enclosed in apostrophes if it contains separators. If a date separator other than the separator specified for your job is used, this command will fail.

Top

Job name (JOB)

Specifies the qualified job names of jobs whose job logs are to be included in the list.

Qualifier 1: Job name

***ALL** Job logs for all job names with the specified job user name and job number are included.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the jobs whose job logs are to be included. A generic name is a

character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all job logs for jobs with job names that have the same prefix as the generic name are included.

name Specify the name of the job whose job logs are included.

Qualifier 2: User

***ALL** Job logs for all job user names with the specified job name and job number are included.

generic-name

Specify the generic user name of the jobs whose job logs are included. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all job logs for jobs with user names that have the same prefix as the generic name are included.

name Specify the user name of the job whose job logs are included.

Qualifier 3: Number

***ALL** Job logs for all job numbers with the specified job name and job user name are included.

000000-999999

Specify the job number of the job whose job logs are included.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Showing All Pending Job Logs

```
WRKJOBLOG
```

This command displays the Work with Job Logs panel, showing a list of all pending job logs for jobs that ended on today's date.

Example 2: Showing All Spooled Job Logs With a Generic Job

```
WRKJOBLOG  JOBLGSTT(*SPOOLED) JOB(*ALL/*ALL/QPADEV*)
```

This command displays the Work with Job Logs panel, showing a list of all spooled job logs created on today's date for all jobs whose simple job name starts with 'QPADEV'.

Example 3: Showing All Pending and Spooled Job Logs For a Specified Period

```
WRKJOBLOG  JOBLGSTT(*PENDING *SPOOLED)  
           PERIOD((*AVAIL 11212005) (*AVAIL 11252005))
```

This command displays the Work with Job Logs panel, showing a list of all pending job logs for jobs that ended during the specified 5 day period, and all spooled job logs that were created during the specified 5 day period.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

Work with Job Queue (WRKJOBQ)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Job Queues (WRKJOBQ) command shows the overall status of all job queues or the detailed status of a specific job queue. Also, this command allows the user to work with the overall status of all job queues that match the qualified generic name specified. The status of the queues may change while the command is being run.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOBQ	Job queue	Single values: *ALL Other values: <i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Job queue	<i>Generic name, name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *ALL</i>	
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT _	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Job queue (JOBQ)

Specifies that all job queues are to be displayed, or specifies the job queue whose status is to be displayed.

Note: When a generic job queue name is specified and qualified with a library name, the overall status of all the job queues that match the generic name is shown even if there is only one job queue that matches the generic name.

Single values

***ALL** Status of all job queues is displayed with information about each job queue. If *ALL is specified, no value can be specified for a library name because *ALL provides a list of all job queues in every library on the system.

Qualifier 1: Job queue

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the job queues for which detailed status information are displayed. A list of all jobs on the job queue is displayed with information about each job.

name Specify the name of the job queue for which detailed status information is displayed. A list of all jobs on the job queue is displayed with information about each job.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

***ALL** All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

Note: When ***ALL** is specified for the library, the overall status of the job queues is shown even if only one job queue is found.

name Specify the name of the library where the job queue is located.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

***** If the request is made by a work station user, the output is displayed. If the request is from a batch job, the output is printed.

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Displaying Status Information of a Specific Job Queue

```
WRKJOBQ JOBQ(QGPL/QBATC)
```

This command shows the detailed status information about the job queue named QBATCH in the QGPL library. Each job on the QBATCH job queue is identified by job name, user name, and job number; the job's priority and status are also shown.

Example 2: Searching for Job Queues Using a Generic Name

```
WRKJOBQ JOBQ(QGPL/QBAT*)
```

This command allows the user to show and work with the overall status information of the job queues whose names start with 'QBAT' and exist in the QGPL library.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF2207

Not authorized to use object &1 in library &3 type *&2.

CPF3302

Override of print file &1 to file &2 not valid.

CPF3307

Job queue &1 in &2 not found.

CPF3330

Necessary resource not available.

CPF7D41

Error occurred while logging order assistance request.

CPF7D42

Error occurred while performing database operation.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Job Schedule Entries (WRKJOBSCDE)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Job Schedule Entries (WRKJOBSCDE) command allows you to work with an entry, entries, or generic entries in the job schedule. Each job schedule entry contains the information needed to automatically submit a batch job once or at regularly scheduled intervals.

This command shows the Work with Job Schedule Entries display. From the display, you can select options to add, change, remove, hold, or release entries. You can display details of an entry, or work with the last job submitted for an entry. You can also select an option to immediately submit a job using the information contained in the job schedule entry.

Restrictions:

1. To use this command, you must have:
 - Use (*USE) authority to object QDFTJOBSCD, type *JOBSCD, in library QUSRSYS and execute (*EXECUTE) authority to library QUSRSYS.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JOB	Job name	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT	Optional
PRTFMT	Print format	<u>*BASIC</u> , *FULL	Optional
SEQ	Sequence	<u>*JOB</u> , *DATETIME, *JOBQ	Optional
SCDBY	Scheduled by user	Name, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional
SBMDATE	Submit date	Date, <u>*ALL</u> , *CURRENT	Optional
JOBQ	Job queue	Single values: <u>*ALL</u> Other values: <i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional
	Qualifier 1: Job queue	Name	
	Qualifier 2: Library	Name, <u>*LIBL</u> , *CURLIB	

Top

Job name (JOB)

Specifies the job name of the job schedule entries with which you want to work.

*ALL All job schedule entries matching this command's other parameter values are shown on the display.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the job schedule entry. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. If a generic name is specified,

then all entries with job names that begin with the generic name are displayed. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete job name.

name Specify the name of the job schedule entry you want to display.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

*
- The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Print format (PRTFMT)

Specifies the format used for the printed output.

*BASIC

The entries are printed in an abbreviated list format.

*FULL The details of each entry are printed in an expanded format.

Top

Sequence (SEQ)

Specifies the order in which the selected entries are shown.

*JOB Entries are shown in alphabetical order by job name. Within a job name the entries are ordered by entry number from lowest to highest.

*DATETIME

Entries are ordered by the date and time at which their jobs are scheduled to be submitted, with the earliest entries shown first. Entries that do not have a job scheduled to be submitted are shown last.

*JOBQ

The entries are grouped under the name of the job queue to which their jobs are submitted. The job queues are shown in alphabetical order. Within a job queue, entries are shown in alphabetical order.

Top

Scheduled by user (SCDBY)

Specifies the name of the user who added the entry to be shown.

*ALL Entries added by all users are shown.

name Specify the name of the user who added the entries to be shown.

Top

Submit date (SBMDATE)

Specifies the date on which the entries to be shown submit jobs to run.

***ALL** All job schedule entries are shown, regardless of the date on which the entries are to submit a job to run.

***CURRENT**

The entries scheduled to submit jobs on the current date are shown.

date Specify the submit date for the entries to be shown.

Top

Job queue (JOBQ)

Specifies the name of the job queue to which the jobs are submitted. This parameter is used to display all entries that submit jobs to a specified job queue.

Single values

***ALL** All entries are shown, regardless of the job queues.

Qualifier 1: Job queue

name Specify the name of the job queue.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the thread's library list are searched until a match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is used to locate the object. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is used.

name Specify the library where the job queue is located.

Top

Examples

```
WRKJOBSCDE JOBQ(QGPL/QBATCH)
```

This command shows all the job schedule entries that submit a job to the job queue QBATCH in library QGPL.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF1628

Job schedule entry &3 number &4 not found.

CPF1629

Not authorized to job schedule &1.

CPF1630

Not authorized to job schedule entry &3 number &4.

CPF1632

Job schedule entry &3 number &4 damaged.

CPF1637

Job schedule &1 in library &2 in use.

CPF1638

Job schedule entry &3 number &4 in use.

CPF1640

Job schedule &1 in library &2 does not exist.

CPF1641

Job schedule &1 in library &2 damaged.

[Top](#)

Work with Journal (WRKJRN)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Journals (WRKJRN) command shows you a menu from which options for journal operations can be selected. From the primary menu, options can be selected to:

- Display the status of the journal
- Perform forward or back-out object recovery
- Recover damaged journals and journal receivers
- Associate journal receivers with a journal.

All of these options are supported for local journals. For remote journals, only the associate journal receivers option is supported.

See the Journal Management information in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iseres/infocenter> for details on the specific options.

If forward or back-out recovery needs to be performed for a large number of objects, you should consider using the Apply Journalized Changes (APYJRNCHG) or the Remove Journalized Changes (RMVJRNCHG) command. These commands allow you to specify groups of objects such as all objects in a library, all objects in multiple libraries, all objects journalized to the journal, or all objects in a directory subtree.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JRN	Journal	Single values: *PROMPT Other values: <i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Journal	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *ALL, *CURLIB, *LIBL</i>	

Top

Journal (JRN)

Specifies the journals to be shown on the Work with Journals display.

Single values

***PROMPT**

The Specify Journal Name display will be shown to allow for journal selection prior to displaying the Work with Journals display.

Qualifier 1: Journal

***ALL** All journals in the specified library will be shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the journal to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all journals that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the journal to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All journals in these libraries with the specified journal name are shown.

***ALL** All libraries on the system, including QSYS, and all libraries on any Independent Auxiliary Storage Pool (ASP) associated with the job, are searched.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Show Specify Journal Name Panel

```
WRKJRN
```

This command displays the Specify Journal Name panel. Once a journal name and library are specified, the Work with Journals panel is shown.

Example 2: Show Journals That Match Generic Name

```
WRKJRN JRN(*LIBL/ABC*)
```

This command displays the Work with Journals panel and includes all journals whose names begin with 'ABC' and are found in libraries within the library list.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF9801

Object &2 in library &3 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Journal Attributes (WRKJRNA)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
 Threadsafte: No

Parameters
 Examples
 Error messages

The Work with Journal Attributes (WRKJRNA) command displays or prints the creation and operational attributes of a journal, including the name of the journal receiver currently attached to the journal. From the primary display, options or functions can be selected to display the names of all objects currently journaled to the journal, the names of all remote journals currently associated with this journal and detailed information about a remote journal, the receiver directory, or detailed information about a journal receiver; or to delete receivers from the receiver directory.

The command can also be used to generate an output file that lists journaled objects.

If output is printed with the job's spooled printer output with DETAIL(*OUTPUT) specified, all of the information that is optionally displayed is printed except:

- Detailed information about journal receivers; for that information, use the Display Journal Receiver Attributes (DSPJRNRCVA) command.
- Detailed information about the relational database directory entries associated with any remote journals.

When OUTPUT(*PRINT) is chosen, the DETAIL parameter can be used to subset the information printed. Specifying one or more of the values of *CURATR, *RCVDIR, *RMTJRN, *JRNFILE, *JRNAP, *JRNDTAQ, *JRNDTAARA, and *JRNIFS is allowed.

If output is directed to an output file, then only the journaled object information is written to the output file. When OUTPUT(*OUTFILE) is chosen, the DETAIL parameter can be used to subset the information sent to the output file. Specifying one or more of the values of *JRNFILE, *JRNAP, *JRNDTAQ, *JRNDTAARA, *JRNIFS and *IMPLICIT is allowed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JRN	Journal	Single values: *INTSYSJRN Other values: <i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Journal	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name</i> , *LIBL, *CURLIB	
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT, *OUTFILE _,	Optional, Positional 2
DETAIL	Detail	Single values: *OUTPUT Other values (up to 8 repetitions): *CURATR, *RCVDIR, *RMTJRN, *JRNFILE, *JRNAP, *JRNDTAARA, *JRNDTAQ, *JRNIFS, *IMPLICIT	Optional
OUTFILE	File to receive output	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional
	Qualifier 1: File to receive output	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name</i> , *LIBL, *CURLIB	

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OUTMBR	Output member options	<i>Element list</i>	Optional
	Element 1: Member to receive output	<i>Name, *FIRST</i>	
	Element 2: Replace or add records	<i>*REPLACE, *ADD</i>	
JRNID	Journal identification number	<i>Character value</i>	Optional

Top

Journal (JRN)

Specifies the journal whose attributes are to be displayed.

This is a required parameter.

Single values

*INTSYSJRN

The internal system journal associated with the journal specified on the JRNID parameter is used. Internal system journals are not stored in libraries.

Note: You must have all object (*ALLOBJ) special authority to specify JRN(*INTSYSJRN).

Note: If the *INTSYSJRN value is specified, then OUTPUT(*OUTFILE) can not be specified and DETAIL(*OUTPUT) must be specified.

Note: If the *INTSYSJRN value is specified, the OUTFILE and DETAIL parameters cannot be specified.

Qualifier 1: Journal

name Specify the name of the journal.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

*CURLIB

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, QGPL is used.

library-name

Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies where the output from the command is sent.

***_** The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

*OUTFILE

The output is directed to the database file specified for the **File to receive output (OUTFILE)** parameter.

Note: File QPDSPJNA is used for printed output. File QAWRKJRNA is the model output file. The format name is QJOWRKJRNA.

Top

Detail (DETAIL)

Specifies the type of information that is directed to the printer file or output file.

Single values

*OUTPUT

The information sent to the printer file or output file will depend on what value was specified on the OUTPUT parameter. When *OUTPUT is selected, then the DETAIL parameter may not have any other values.

If OUTPUT(*PRINT) was selected, then DETAIL(*OUTPUT) will have the same meaning as selecting all of the following parameter values for DETAIL: *CURATR, *RCVDIR, *RMTJRN, *JRNFIL, *JRNAP, *JRNDTAQ, *JRNDTAARA, and *JRNIFS.

If OUTPUT(*OUTFILE) was selected, then DETAIL(*OUTPUT) will have the same meaning as selecting all of the following parameter values for DETAIL: *JRNFIL, *JRNAP, *JRNDTAQ, *JRNDTARA and *JRNIFS.

Other values (up to 8 repetitions)

*CURATR

The printer file will contain the creation and operational attributes of the journal. This value is not valid with OUTPUT(*OUTFILE).

*RCVDIR

The printer file will contain the names of the journal receivers currently associated with the journal. This entry will also contain some attribute information about the journal receiver. This value is not valid with OUTPUT(*OUTFILE).

*RMTJRN

The printer file will contain the current remote journal related attributes of this journal and information about the remote journal(s) that are currently associated with this journal. This value is not valid with OUTPUT(*OUTFILE).

*JRNFIL

The printer file or output file will contain the list of the physical file names and the library names of the files for all files being journaled. Additionally, the printer file will have a count of files and a count of members journaled to this journal.

*JRNAP

The printer file or output file will contain the list of the file names and the library names of the files for all access paths being journaled. Additionally, the printer file will have a count of files and a count of access paths journaled to this journal.

*JRNDTAARA

The printer file or output file will contain the list of data area names and the library names of the data areas for all data areas being journaled. Additionally, the printer file will have a count of data areas journaled to this journal.

*JRNDTAQ

The printer file or output file will contain the list of the data queue names and the library names of the data queues for all data queues being journaled. Additionally, the printer file will have a count of data queues journaled to this journal.

*JRNIFS

The printer file or output file will contain the list of the integrated file system objects for all integrated file system objects being journaled. Additionally, the printer file will have a count of integrated file system objects journaled to this journal.

*IMPLICIT

The output file will contain the list of all objects implicitly journaled to the journal. This will contain objects such as journal receivers, commit definitions, and objects needed for system recovery purposes. This value is not valid with OUTPUT(*PRINT).

Note: This value must be specified on the DETAIL parameter to get this information.

Top

File to receive output (OUTFILE)

Specifies the database file to which the output of the command is directed. If the file does not exist, this command creates a database file in the specified library. If the file is created, the public authority for the file is the same as the create authority specified for the library in which the file is created. Use the Display Library Description (DSPLIBD) command to show the library's create authority.

Qualifier 1: File to receive output

name Specify the name of the database file to which the command output is directed.

Qualifier 2: Library

*LIBL The library list is used to locate the file. If the file is not found, one is created in the current library. If no current library exists, the file will be created in the QGPL library.

*CURLIB

The current library for the thread is used to locate the file. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is used.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Note: If a new file is created, the system uses QAWRKJRNA in QSYS with the format name QJOWRKJRNA as a model.

Top

Member to receive output (OUTMBR)

Specifies the name of the database file member that receives the output of the command.

Element 1: Member to receive output

*FIRST

The first member in the file receives the output. If OUTMBR(*FIRST) is specified and the member does not exist, the system creates a member with the name of the file specified for the **File to receive output (OUTFILE)** parameter. If the member already exists, you have the option to add new records to the end of the existing member or clear the member and then add the new records.

name Specify the name of the file member that receives the output. If it does not exist, the system creates it.

Element 2: Replace or add records

*REPLACE

The system clears the existing member and adds the new records.

***ADD** The system adds the new records to the end of the existing records.

Top

Journal identification number (JRNID)

Specifies the five-character journal identification number (ID) of the internal system journal (*INTSYSJRN) to be displayed. Journal IDs are assigned by the system. The first two characters represent the journal type, and the last three characters are the auxiliary storage pool (ASP) identifier.

Note: The JRNID parameter can be specified only if JRN(*INTSYSJRN) is specified.

Following is a listing of journal types:

Journal Types

- 10 System-managed access-path protection (SMAPP)
- 20 Directory
- 30 Spool

Top

Examples

Example 1: Simple Command Example

```
WRKJRNA JRN(MYLIB/JRNLA)
```

This command allows you to work with the current journal attributes of JRNLA in library MYLIB.

Example 2: More Complex Commands for *PRINT

```
WRKJRNA JRN(YOURLIB2/JRNLB) OUTPUT(*PRINT)
        DETAIL(*OUTPUT)
WRKJRNA JRN(YOURLIB2/JRNLB) OUTPUT(*PRINT)
        DETAIL(*CURATR *RCVDIR *JRNFIL *JRNAP
              *JRNDTAQ *JRNDTAARA *JRNIFS *RMTJRN)
```

These two commands print information related to the journal JRNLB in library YOURLIB2. Specifically they will print journal attribute information, information about the receivers associated with the journal, remote journal information, a list of files being journaled, a list of access paths being journaled, a list of data queues being journaled, a list of data areas being journaled and a list of integrated file system objects being journaled.

Example 3: More Complex Commands for *OUTFILE

```
WRKJRNA JRN(YOURLIB3/JRNLC) OUTPUT(*OUTFILE)
        OUTFILE(YOURLIB3/MYOUTFILE)
        DETAIL(*OUTPUT)
```

```
WRKJRNA  JRN(YOURLIB3/JRNLC) OUTPUT(*OUTFILE)
          OUTFILE(YOURLIB3/MYOUTFILE)
          DETAIL(*JRNFILE *JRNAP *JRNDTAQ
                *JRNDTAARA *JRNIFS)
```

These two commands create an output file named MYOUTFILE in library YOURLIB3 that contains information related to the journal JRNLC in library YOURLIB3. Specifically the information written to the output file includes a list of files being journaled, a list of access paths being journaled, a list of data queues being journaled, a list of data areas being journaled and a list of integrated file system objects being journaled.

Example 4: Selecting Specific Information to Print

```
WRKJRNA  JRN(YOURLIB4/JRNLD) OUTPUT(*PRINT)
          DETAIL(*CURATR *JRNFILE)
```

This command prints information related to the journal JRNLD in library YOURLIB4. The information will be a subset of information about the journal. Specifically the information will be the journal attributes and a list of files being journaled.

Example 5: Selecting Specific Information to Output to a File

```
WRKJRNA  JRN(YOURLIB5/JRNLE) OUTPUT(*OUTFILE)
          OUTFILE(YOURLIB5/MYOUTFILE)
          DETAIL(*JRNFILE *JRNDTAARA *IMPLICIT)
```

This command creates an output file named MYOUTFILE in library YOURLIB5 that contains information related to the journal JRNLE in library YOURLIB5. The information will be a subset of information about the journal. Specifically the information about journaled files, journaled data areas and objects being implicitly journaled to this journal.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF69A7

DETAIL value specified not allowed with OUTPUT value.

CPF69A9

Internal error detected, error code &2.

CPF70FF

Internal system journal function failed.

CPF701B

Journal recovery of an interrupted operation failed.

CPF702C

An attached receiver has previously been destroyed.

CPF706B

Not authorized to specify JRN(*INTSYSJRN).

CPF706C

Value &1 for JRNID parameter not valid.

CPF708D

Journal receiver found logically damaged.

CPF9801

Object &2 in library &3 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9860

Error occurred during output file processing.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

CPF9875

Resources exceeded on ASP &1.

Top

Work with Journal Receivers (WRKJRNRCV)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Journal Receivers (WRKJRNRCV) command allows you to show a list of journal receivers from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the journal receivers to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the journal receivers, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the journal receivers on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
JRNRCV	Journal receiver	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Journal receiver	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Journal receiver (JRNRCV)

Specifies the journal receivers to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Journal receiver

***ALL** All journal receivers are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the journal receivers to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all journal receivers that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the journal receiver to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

*CURLIB

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

#CGULIB	#DSULIB	#SEULIB
#COBLIB	#RPGLIB	
#DFULIB	#SDALIB	

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

QDSNX	QRCLxxxxx	QUSRIJS	QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL	QSRVAGT	QUSRINFSKR	
QGPL38	QSYS2	QUSRNOTES	
QMGTC	QSYS2xxxxx	QUSROND	
QMGTC2	QS36F	QUSRPOSGS	
QMPGDATA	QUSER38	QUSRPOSSA	
QMOMDATA	QUSRADSM	QUSRPYMSVR	
QMOMPROC	QUSRBRM	QUSRDRARS	
QPFRDATA	QUSRDIRCL	QUSRSYS	
QRCL	QUSRDIRDB	QUSRVI	

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKJRNRCV JRNRCV(LIB01/ABC*)
```

This command allows you to display and work with a list of journal receivers whose name begin with the letters 'ABC' and are stored in library LIB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work With LAN Adapters (WRKLANADPT)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Local Area Network Adapters (WRKLANADPT) command shows a list of active local area network (LAN) adapters.

Notes:

1. To determine whether network adapters are active or inactive, the LAN manager performs a query of all adapters that are entered in the network adapter file. Adapters that respond to the query are identified as being active on the network; those that do not respond are identified as being inactive on the network.
2. Adapters that are not currently entered in the network adapter file are automatically added, and a default adapter name is assigned. The default adapter name consists of the character D, followed by the last nine digits of the adapter address.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LINE	Line description	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT _	Optional

Top

Line description (LINE)

Specifies the name of the line that is attached to the adapters to be displayed.

This is a required parameter.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

* The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for
_ non-interactive jobs.

*PRINT

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

WRKLANADPT LINE(DETBRANCH)

This command displays a list of adapters that are connected to the DETBRANCH line.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF8B68

Line description &23 not found.

CPF8B69

Line description &23 not valid for requested action.

CPF8B72

Change failed. Adapter &29 not found in network adapter file.

CPF8B74

Request to display active adapters failed.

CPF8B75

No adapter entries in network adapter file.

CPF8B76

No functional addresses for adapter.

[Top](#)

Work with Libraries (WRKLIB)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Libraries (WRKLIB) command shows a list of libraries and allows you to copy, delete, display, print, save, restore, change, and clear specified libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the libraries, you must have use (*USE) authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the libraries on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LIB	Library	<i>Qualifier list</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Library	<i>Generic name, name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	
ASP	ASP number	1-32, *ALL	Optional
ASPDEV	ASP device	<i>Name, *, *SYSBAS, *CURASPGRP</i>	Optional

Top

Library (LIB)

Specifies the libraries to be shown on the Work with Libraries display.

***LIBL** All libraries in the thread's library list are shown.

Note: A library can appear more than once in the list of libraries shown on the Work with Libraries display if that library is in the system portion or user portion of the library list and is also one of the product libraries or the current library for the thread.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are shown. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are shown.

Note: A library can appear more than once in the list of libraries shown on the Work with Libraries display if that library is in the user portion of the library list and is also the current library for the thread.

*CURLIB

The current library for the thread is shown. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is shown.

***ALL** All the libraries in the auxiliary storage pools (ASPs) specified by the **ASP number (ASP)** parameter or the **ASP device (ASPDEV)** parameter are shown.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are displayed. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are displayed except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPLIB     #RPLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also displayed:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGGL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the libraries to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all libraries that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the library to be shown.

Top

ASP number (ASP)

Specifies the auxiliary storage pool (ASP) for the libraries that should be shown on the Work with Libraries display. This parameter is ignored when a value of *LIBL, *CURLIB or *USRLIBL is entered for the library parameter. If a number is specified for this parameter, the **ASP device (ASPDEV)** parameter value must be *.

***ALL** All ASPs defined by the value for the **ASP device (ASPDEV)** parameter will be searched.

1-32 Specify the number of the system or basic user ASP to be searched. ASP 1 is the system ASP, which is always configured. Basic user ASPs are 2-32, and must designate an ASP that is configured on the system. For information on configuring an ASP, see the Backup and Recovery book, SC41-5304.

Top

ASP device (ASPDEV)

Specifies the auxiliary storage pool (ASP) device name where storage for the library being displayed is allocated. If the library is in an ASP that is not part of the thread's library name space, this parameter must be specified to ensure the correct library is displayed. If a number is specified for the **ASP number (ASP)** parameter, the ASPDEV parameter value must be *.

***** The ASPs that are currently part of the thread's library name space will be searched to find the

library. This includes the system ASP (ASP 1), all defined basic user ASPs (ASP 2-32), and, if the thread has an ASP group, the primary and secondary ASPs in the thread's ASP group.

***SYSBAS**

The system ASP (ASP 1) and all defined basic user ASPs (ASP 2-32) will be searched to find the library. No primary or secondary ASPs will be searched, even if the thread has an ASP group.

***CURASGRP**

If the thread has an ASP group, the primary and secondary ASPs in the thread's ASP group will be searched to find the library. The system ASP (ASP 1) and defined basic user ASPs (ASP 2-32) will not be searched. If no ASP group is associated with the thread an error will be issued.

name Specify the device name of the primary or secondary ASP to be searched. The primary or secondary ASP must have been activated (by varying on the ASP device) and have a status of 'Available'. The system ASP (ASP 1) and configured basic user ASPs (ASP 2-32) will not be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKLIB LIB(QJ*) ASP(2)
```

This command allows you to work with a list of libraries in auxiliary storage pool (ASP) 2 that begin with the letters 'QJ'.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF218C

&1 not a primary or secondary ASP.

CPF2302

Device &1 not found in ASP group &2.

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9814

Device &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

CPF9833

*CURASGRP or *ASPGRPPRI specified and thread has no ASP group.

CPFB8ED

Device description &1 not correct for operation.

Top

Work with License Information (WRKLICINF)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with License Information (WRKLICINF) command allows you to show or print specified products or features found on the system which contain license information. When no parameters are specified, a list of all products with license information is shown. This list allows you to change, display, or print the license information, to reset the peak usage information, or to work with the license users of a product or feature.

Restriction: This command is shipped with public *EXCLUDE authority.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
PRDID	Product identifier	Character value, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	*, *_PRINT	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Product identifier (PRDID)

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the product for which license information is to be displayed.

***ALL** All of the products found on the system which contain license information are displayed.

product-identifier

Specify the seven-character ID of the product for which license information is to be displayed.

generic*-product-identifier

Specify the generic identifier for the products to be displayed. A generic product identifier is specified in the same manner as a generic name.

A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is shown at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

* The output requested is shown on the display.
_

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Showing License Information for a Product

```
WRKLICINF  PRDID(1MYPROD)
```

This command shows product license information on your display station for the product with product identifier 1MYPROD.

Example 2: Printing All License Information

```
WRKLICINF  OUTPUT(*PRINT)  PRDID(*ALL)
```

This command prints, with your job's spooled output, a list of all products on the system which contain license information.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF9E11

License information not retrieved.

CPF9E12

License information not available.

CPF9E24

License user &4 not released.

CPF9E26

&4 license users not released.

Top

Work with Line Descriptions (WRKLIND)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Line Descriptions (WRKLIND) command provides an interactive interface to line description functions through the Work with Line Descriptions display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
LIND	Line description	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL, *ASYNC, *BSC, *DDI, *ELAN, *FAX, *FR, *IDLC, *NET, *PPP, *SDLC, *TDLC, *TRLAN, *WLS, *X25</i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Line description (LIND)

Specifies the line description to work with.

***ALL** Work with all line descriptions.

***ASYNC**

You can work with all lines configured for asynchronous communications.

***BSC** You can work with all lines configured for binary synchronous communications.

***DDI** The user can work with all lines configured for distributed data interface.

***ELAN**

You can work with all lines configured for an Ethernet local area network.

***FAX** The user can work with all lines configured for fax communications.

***FR** The user can work with all lines configured for frame relay direct communications.

***IDLC** You can work with all ISDN Data Link Control (IDLC) lines.

***NET** The user can work with all lines configured for network communications.

***PPP** The user can work with all lines configured for Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) communications.

***SDLC**

You can work with all lines configured for synchronous data link control communications.

***TDLC**

You can work with all lines configured for twinaxial data link communications.

***TRLAN**

You can work with all lines configured for a token ring local area network.

***WLS** The user can work with all lines configured for a wireless local area network.

***X25** You can work with all X.25 lines.

generic-name

Specify a generic line description name.

name Specify the name of a line description.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

[Top](#)

Examples

```
WRKLIND LIND(LINE01)
```

This command displays the Work with Line Descriptions panel showing an entry for line LINE01. If LINE01 does not exist, no entries are shown.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Object Links (WRKLNK)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Object Links (WRKLNK) command shows a list of names of specified objects in directories and options to work with the objects.

Restrictions:

1. To perform operations on the objects, the user must have use (*USE) authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the objects on which the operation is to be performed.

Note: The authority requirements for this command are complex with respect to file systems, object types, requested operations etc.. Therefore, see the iSeries Security Reference, SC41-5302 book for information about the required authorities for this command.

For more information about integrated file system commands, see the Integrated file system information in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iseres/infocenter>.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OBJ	Object	<i>Path name, _</i>	Optional, Positional 1
OBJTYPE	Object type	* <u>ALL</u> , *ALLDIR, *ALRTBL, *AUTL, *BLKSF, *BNDDIR, *CFGL, *CHTFMT, *CHRSE, *CLD, *CLS, *CMD, *CNL, *COSD, *CRG, *CRQD, *CSI, *CSPMAP, *CSPTBL, *CTLD, *DDIR, *DEVD, *DIR, *DOC, *DSTME, *DTAARA, *DTADCT, *DTAQ, *EDTD, *EXITRG, *FCT, *FIFO, *FILE, *FLR, *FNTRSC, *FNTTBL, *FORMDE, *FTR, *GSS, *IGCDCT, *IGCSRT, *IGCTBL, *IMGCLG, *IPXD, *JOB, *JOBQ, *JOBSCD, *JRN, *JRNRCV, *LIB, *LIND, *LOCALE, *MBR, *MEDDFN, *MENU, *MGTCOL, *MODD, *MODULE, *MSGF, *MSGQ, *M36, *M36CFG, *NODGRP, *NODL, *NTBD, *NWID, *NWS, *OUTQ, *OVL, *PAGDFN, *PAGSEG, *PDG, *PGM, *PNLGRP, *PRDAVL, *PRDDFN, *PRDLOD, *PSFCFG, *QMFORM, *QMORY, *QRYDFN, *RCT, *SBS, *SCHIDX, *SOCKET, *SPADCT, *SQLPKG, *SQLUDT, *SRVPGM, *SSND, *STME, *SVRSTG, *SYMLNK, *S36, *TBL, *TIMZON, *USRIDX, *USRPRF, *USRQ, *USRSPC, *VLDL, *WSCST	Optional
DETAIL	Detail	* <u>PRV</u> , *NAME, *BASIC, *EXTENDED	Optional
DSOPT	Display option	* <u>PRV</u> , *USER, *ALL	Optional

Top

Object (OBJ)

Specifies which objects are shown.

*
_ All objects in the current directory are displayed.

object-path-name

Specify the name of the object or a pattern to match the name(s) of the object(s) to be shown. The object path name can be either a simple name or a name that is qualified with the name of the directory in which the object is located. A pattern can be specified in the last part of the path name. An asterisk (*) matches any number of characters and a question mark (?) matches a single character. If the path name is qualified or contains a pattern, it must be enclosed in apostrophes.

For more information on specifying path names, refer to "Object naming rules" in the CL concepts and reference topic in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iserics/infocenter>.

Top

Object type (OBJTYPE)

Specifies the type of objects to display.

***ALL** All objects whose name matches the pattern specified in the **Object (OBJ)** parameter are displayed.

***ALLDIR**

All directory types (DIR, LIB, FLR, database FILE) are displayed.

object-type

Specify the type of object matching the name pattern that is to be displayed.

To see a complete list of object types when prompting this command, position the cursor on the field for this parameter and press F4 (Prompt). For a description of the object types, see "Object types" in the CL concepts and reference topic in the iSeries Information Center at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/iserics/infocenter>.

Top

Detail (DETAIL)

Specifies how much information is to be displayed on the Work with Object Links (WRKLNK) list.

***PRV** The same information that was displayed when the user ran this command previously is shown. The value *BASIC is used if the user has not used this command or the Display Object Links (DSPLNK) command.

***NAME**

Only the name is displayed.

***BASIC**

The name is displayed along with the type, type attribute, and text.

***EXTENDED**

In addition to the basic information noted above, the type field is extended to show more information about symbolic links and an additional option is displayed to work with hard or symbolic links.

Top

Display option (DSPOPT)

Specifies whether to display PC system and hidden objects.

***PRV** The same value is used for this parameter as the previous time the user ran this command. If this command has not been used before, *USER is used.

***USER**

The PC system and the hidden objects are not displayed. Objects beginning with a period (.) are not shown unless the specified pattern begins with a period (.).

***ALL** All objects, including the PC system and hidden objects, are displayed. Objects beginning with a period (.) are shown (with asterisk (*) specified for the pattern) including the directory (.) and parent directory (..) entries.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working with an Object Link

```
WRKLNK OBJ('X/PAY')
```

This command displays the Work with Object Links panel. This panel shows a list of names of objects in a directory and provides options for performing operations on those objects. In this example, the object's name is PAY and is located in directory X in the current directory.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9899

Error occurred during processing of command.

CPFA085

Home directory not found for user &1.

CPFA0A7

Path name too long.

CPFA0A9

Object not found. Object is &1.

Top

Work with MLB Resource Queue (WRKMLBRSCQ)

Where allowed to run:

- Interactive job (*INTERACT)
- Interactive program (*IPGM)
- Interactive ILE CL module (*IMOD)
- Interactive REXX procedure (*IREXX)

Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with MLB Resource Queue (WRKMLBRSCQ) command allows a user to work with the resource allocation requests for the specified media library device.

Restrictions:

- The job being changed must use the same user profile as the user issuing the command, or the issuer must have job control special authority (*JOBCTL).
- Only a user with job control special authority (*JOBCTL) can change the resource allocation priority.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MLB	Library device	<i>Name</i>	Required, Positional 1

Top

Library device (MLB)

Specifies the media library device to work with.

This is a required parameter.

name Specify the name of the media library device.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMLBRSCQ  MLB(TAPMLB01)
```

This command displays a list of requests to use a resource in tape media library TAPMLB01.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF6708

Command ended due to error.

CPF6745

Device &1 not a media library device.

CPF9814

Device &1 not found.

CPF9825

Not authorized to device &1.

[Top](#)

Work with Media Library Status (WRKMLBSTS)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Media Library Status (WRKMLBSTS) command is used to display and work with media library status functions. When this command is run, the Work with Media Library Status display is shown. This display shows status information for library configuration descriptions. All associated drive resources are shown for each library device description selected.

Options available on the Work with Media Library Status display are to vary status and to work with device descriptions. For tape media library devices, options are also available to allocate and reset drive resources within the device.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MLB	Library device	Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u> , *OPTMLB, *TAPMLB, *RSRCNAME	Optional, Positional 1
RSRCNAME	Resource name	Name, *NONE	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Library (MLB)

Specifies the descriptions shown on the Work with Media Library Status display.

***ALL** All media library descriptions are shown.

***OPTMLB**
All optical media library descriptions are shown.

***TAPMLB**
All tape media library descriptions are shown.

***RSRCNAME**
All media library descriptions which have the specified resource name (RSRCNAME parameter) are shown.

generic-description-name*

Specify the generic name of the description. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

description-name

Specify a media library device description to be shown.

Top

Resource name (RSRCNAME)

Specifies the resource name that identifies the hardware that the description represents.

*NONE

No resource name is specified at this time.

resource-name

Specify the name that identifies the media library device hardware on the system.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMLBSTS  MLB(*ALL)
```

This command displays the Work with Media Library Status panel, which shows the status for all media library devices.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Work with Menus (WRKMNU)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Menus (WRKMNU) command shows a list of menus and allows you to delete, change, go to, or display the attributes for the specified menus.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the menus to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the menus, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the menus on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MENU	Menu	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Menu	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Menu (MENU)

Specifies the menus to be shown on the Work with Menus display.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Menu

***ALL** All menus are listed.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the menus to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all menus that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the menu to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGPL38    QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMNU PERSLIB/OE*
```

This command displays the Work with Menus panel, which shows the list of all menus in library PERSLIB whose names begin with the letters 'OE'.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work with Module (WRKMOD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Modules (WRKMOD) command allows you to display and work with a list of modules from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority are searched.
- Only the modules to which you have read (*READ) authority are shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the modules, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the modules on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MODULE	Module	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Module	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	
MODATR	Module attribute	<i>*ALL, CBLLE, CLE, CLLE, CPPLE, RPGLE</i>	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Module (MODULE)

Specifies how to search for modules to be placed in the list. All modules with names that correspond to the specified parameter value, and for which the user has authority, are shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Module

***ALL** All modules in the libraries identified in the library qualifier are shown (except those libraries for which the user does not have authority).

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the module. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. If a generic name is specified, then all modules with names that begin with the generic name, and for which the user has authority, are shown. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete module name.

name Specify the name of the module shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

***USRLIBL**

Only the libraries in the user portion of the job's library list are searched.

***ALL** All libraries in the system portion of the job's library list, including QSYS, are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL       QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QGGL38     QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Module attribute (MODATR)

Specifies that a list of modules with the selected attribute is shown.

***ALL** Modules are shown regardless of the attribute associated with the module.

CBLLE

Modules with the CBL attribute (ILE COBOL modules) are shown.

CLE Modules with the C attribute (ILE C modules) are shown.

CLLE Modules with the CL attributes (ILE CL modules) are shown.

CPPLE

Modules with the CPPLE attribute (ILE C++ modules) are shown.

RPGLE

Modules with the RPG attribute (ILE RPG modules) are shown.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMOD  MODULE(MYLIB/*ALL)
```

This command lists all the modules to which the user has authority that are stored in library MYLIB.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

[Top](#)

Work with Mode Descriptions (WRKMODD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Mode Descriptions (WRKMODD) command allows you to work with mode description functions through the Work with Mode Descriptions display.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MODD	Mode description	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Mode description (MODD)

Specifies the mode description to work with.

***ALL** Work with all mode descriptions.

generic-mode-description-name

Specify a generic mode description name.

Note: A generic name is specified as a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, then all objects that have names with the same prefix as the generic object name are selected.

mode-description-name

Specify the name of specific mode description.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMODD MODD(*ALL)
```

This command displays the Work with Mode Descriptions panel, which shows entries for all existing mode descriptions.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Work with Messages (WRKMSG)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work With Messages (WRKMSG) command is used by the display station user to work with messages received at a specified message queue.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MSGQ	Message queue	Single values: *WRKUSR, *SYSOPR, *USRPRF, *WRKSTN Other values: <i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Message queue	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name</i> , *LIBL, *CURLIB	
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT	Optional
MSGTYPE	Message type	*ALL, *INFO, *INQ, *COPY	Optional
SEV	Severity code filter	0-99, 0, *MSGQ	Optional
ASTLVL	Assistance level	*PRV, *USRPRF, *BASIC, *INTERMED	Optional

Top

Message queue (MSGQ)

Specifies the message queue from which messages are shown.

Note: The special values *WRKSTN, *WRKUSR, *USRPRF, and *SYSOPR should be specified for this parameter only when you are in an interactive job.

Single values

*WRKUSR

Messages from the work station's message queue and the current user's user profile message queue are shown.

*SYSOPR

Messages from the system operator message queue (QSYSOPR) are shown.

*WRKSTN

Messages from the work station's message queue are shown.

*USRPRF

Messages from the current user profile message queue are shown.

Qualifier 1: Message queue

name Specify the name of the message queue from which messages are shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is used to locate the message queue. If no current library entry exists in the library list, QGPL is used.

name Specify the library where the message queue is located.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

***** The output is shown (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job). Immediate messages and predefined messages are truncated to 105 characters when printed.

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

When the output is printed, two lines are printed for each message. The second line contains the following information:

- Qualified job name of the job that sent the message. This consists of the following three fields:
 - Job name
 - User name
 - Job number
- Name of the program that sent the message
- Instruction number in program that sent the message. For non-program message queues this is always zeroes.
- The date and time the message was sent.
- The name of the user profile that the thread was running under when the message was sent.

Top

Message type (MSGTYPE)

Specifies the type of messages in the message queue that are shown.

***ALL** All messages that are in the message queue are shown.

***INFO**

Only informational messages (those not requiring a reply) are shown.

***INQ** Only inquiry messages (those requiring a reply) are shown.

***COPY**

A copy of each sender's message that was sent to another message queue and required a reply is shown.

Top

Severity code filter (SEV)

Specifies the lowest severity code value that a message can have and be shown. If the message's severity code is lower than the value specified here, the message is not shown.

0 All messages in the specified message queue are shown.

*MSGQ

All messages having a severity code greater than or equal to the severity code specified for the message queue are shown.

severity-code

Specify the lowest severity code value that a message can have and still be shown. Valid values range from 00 through 99.

Top

Assistance level (ASTLVL)

Specifies which user interface to display.

*PRV The previous user interface used is displayed.

*USRPRF

The user interface stored in the current user profile is used.

*BASIC

The Work with Messages display is shown. This user interface separates messages into two categories: 1) messages requiring a reply and 2) messages not requiring a reply. New messages are shown at the top of each message list.

*INTERMED

The Display Messages display is shown.

Top

Examples

WRKMSG

This command displays all messages from the requester's work station message queue and user profile message queue. Messages needing a reply are displayed first, followed by messages not needing a reply. Messages are displayed from newest to oldest.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2203

User profile &1 not correct.

CPF2204

User profile &1 not found.

CPF2217

Not authorized to user profile &1.

CPF2225
Not able to allocate internal system object.

CPF2401
Not authorized to library &1.

CPF2403
Message queue &1 in &2 not found.

CPF2408
Not authorized to message queue &1.

CPF2433
Function not allowed for system log message queue &1.

CPF2450
Work station message queue &1 not allocated to job.

CPF2451
Message queue &1 is allocated to another job.

CPF2477
Message queue &1 currently in use.

CPF2513
Message queue &1 cannot be displayed.

CPF2537
Too many records written to file &2 in &3.

CPF8127
&8 damage on message queue &4 in &9. VLIC log-&7.

CPF8176
Message queue for device description &4 damaged.

CPF9830
Cannot assign library &1.

CPF9845
Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846
Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847
Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

Top

Work with Message Descriptions (WRKMSGD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Message Descriptions (WRKMSGD) command shows detailed information about the messages contained in a message file. This command can be used to add, change, remove, and print message descriptions through the Work with Message Descriptions display. When message descriptions are changed by using this display, the current values for the message are shown in the command prompt. However, there is a 512-character limit for the second-level message text.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MSGID	Message identifier	Name, <u>*FIRST</u>	Optional, Positional 1
MSGF	Message file	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Optional, Positional 2
	Qualifier 1: Message file	Name, <u>QCPFMSG</u>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	Name, <u>*LIBL</u> , *CURLIB	

Top

Message identifier (MSGID)

Specifies the message identifier with which to begin showing a list of message descriptions in the message file specified for the **Message file (MSGF)** parameter.

*FIRST

The first message description in the message file is used to begin the list display.

message-identifier

Specify the message identifiers of one or more messages whose descriptions are to be shown. The message identifiers must each be 7 characters long and in the following format: *ppppnnnn*

The first 3 characters must be a code consisting of an alphabetic character followed by two alphanumeric (alphabetic or decimal) characters; the last 4 characters may consist of the decimal numbers ranging from 0 through 9, and the characters A through F.

Top

Message file (MSGF)

Specifies the message file from which the message descriptions are taken.

Qualifier 1: Message file

QCPFMSG

Message descriptions are taken from the system message file, QCPFMSG.

name Specify the name of the message file from which the message descriptions are taken.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is used to locate the message file. If no current library entry exists in the library list, QGPL is used.

name Specify the library where the message file is located.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMSGD MSGF(QSYS/QCPFMSG)
```

This command displays the Work with Message Descriptions panel, showing all message descriptions found in message file QCPFMSG in library QSYS. From that panel, the user can add, change, delete, display, or print the message descriptions.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2401

Not authorized to library &1.

CPF2407

Message file &1 in &2 not found.

CPF2411

Not authorized to message file &1 in &2.

CPF2483

Message file currently in use.

CPF2499

Message identifier &1 not allowed.

CPF2510

Message file &1 in &2 logically damaged.

CPF2516

Unable to open display or printer file &1 in &2.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

Top

Work with Message Files (WRKMSGF)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Message Files (WRKMSGF) command allows you to show a list of message files from one or more libraries.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the message files to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the message files, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the message files on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MSGF	Message file	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Message file	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Message file (MSGF)

Specifies the message files to be shown.

This is a required parameter.

Qualifier 1: Message file

***ALL** All message files are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the message files to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all message files that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the message file to be shown.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGPL38    QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRDATA   QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMSGF MSGF(ACCNTLIB/*ALL)
```

This command displays the Work with Message Files panel, showing all the message files in the ACCNTLIB library.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work with Message Queues (WRKMSGQ)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Message Queues (WRKMSGQ) command shows a list of message queues and allows you to display, change, delete, and clear specified message queues.

Restrictions:

- Only the libraries to which you have use (*USE) authority will be searched.
- Only the message queues to which you have some authority will be shown on the display.
- To perform operations on the message queues, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the message queues on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
MSGQ	Message queue	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Message queue	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALLUSR, *ALL</i>	

Top

Message queue (MSGQ)

Specifies the message queues to be shown on the Work with Message Queues display.

This is a required parameter.

***ALL** All message queues are shown.

generic-name

Specify the generic name of the message queues to be shown. A generic name is a character string that contains one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). If a generic name is specified, all message queues that have names with the same prefix as the generic name are shown.

name Specify the name of the message queue to be listed.

Qualifier 2: Library

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the thread is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the thread, the QGPL library is searched.

*USRLIBL

If a current library entry exists in the library list for the current thread, the current library and the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched. If there is no current library entry, only the libraries in the user portion of the library list are searched.

*ALLUSR

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

```
#CGULIB    #DSULIB    #SEULIB
#COBLIB    #RPGLIB
#DFULIB    #SDALIB
```

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

```
QDSNX      QRCLxxxxx  QUSRIJS    QUSRVxRxMx
QGGL38     QSRVAGT    QUSRINFSKR
QMGPL38    QSYS2      QUSRNOTES
QMGTC      QSYS2xxxxx QUSROND
QMGTC2     QS36F      QUSRPOSGS
QMPGDATA   QUSER38    QUSRPOSSA
QMOMDATA   QUSRADSM   QUSRPYMSVR
QMOMPROC   QUSRBRM    QUSRDRARS
QPFRRDATA  QUSRDIRCL  QUSRSYS
QRCL       QUSRDIRDB  QUSRVI
```

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

*ALL All libraries in the system, including QSYS, are searched.

name Specify the name of the library to be searched.

Top

Examples

```
WRKMSGQ MSGQ(PERSLIB/MQ*)
```

This command displays the Work with Message Queues panel, showing a list of all message queues whose names begin with the letters 'MQ' that exist in library PERSLIB.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

Top

Work With Nickname (WRKNCK)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Nicknames (WRKNCK) command is used to show a list of nicknames you can work with. You can add, change, remove, show, print, and rename nicknames in the system distribution directory with this command.

A **nickname** is a short version of either a directory entry or a distribution list name. More information about nicknames is in the SNA Distribution Services book, SC41-5410.

Restriction:

1. You must have security administrator (*SECADM) authority to change, remove, or rename public nicknames that you do not own. No special authority is needed for you to display public nicknames or to work with public nicknames that you own.
2. Only the owner can change, remove, rename, or display private nicknames. No special authority is needed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
ACCESS	Access	*PRV, *ALL, *PRIVATE, *PUBLIC	Optional, Positional 1

Top

Access (ACCESS)

Specifies the access of the nicknames to be shown.

- *PRV** The last access specified by the current user for displaying, selecting, or working with nicknames is used.
- *ALL** All of the nicknames to which you have access are shown. This includes the private nicknames that you own and all of the public nicknames in the system distribution directory.
- *PRIVATE**
The private nicknames that you own are shown.
- *PUBLIC**
All of the public nicknames in the system distribution directory are shown.

Top

Examples

WRKNCK ACCESS(*PRIVATE)

This command displays the Work with Private Nicknames panel, from which you can add, change, remove, display, print, and rename your private nicknames.

[Top](#)

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF8360

Not enough storage for commitment control operation.

CPF9006

User not enrolled in system distribution directory.

CPF905C

Error occurred trying to find a translation table.

CPF9096

Cannot use CMDCHRID(*DEVDD), DOCCHRID(*DEVDD) in batch job.

CPF9838

User profile storage limit exceeded.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Network Files (WRKNETF)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Network Files (WRKNETF) command displays or prints a list of files that have arrived for a user, or creates an output file containing a list of the files. When the list is shown, you can:

- Receive the file into a user file.
- Delete the file.
- Browse the file (not valid for save files).
- Submit files (submit the input stream). (Also not valid for save files).

This command does not perform any CCSID translation on the contents of the file. However, the user ID and address of both the recipient and the originator are translated from the multinational character set 697/500 to the current job CCSID.

Restrictions:

1. A user with security officer authority can display the network files for any user. Users other than the security officer can show only those files that were sent to them or to their group profile.
2. To perform any of the options from this display, you must be authorized to the command corresponding to that option. For example, you must be authorized to the Display Physical File Member (DSPPFM) command for the browse function, and the Submit Database Jobs (SBMDBJOB) command for the submit job function.
3. To perform WRKNETF in debug mode, update of production files must be allowed by specifying UPDPROD(*YES) on the STRDBG command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
USER	User	Name, *CURRENT, *ALL	Optional, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT, *OUTFILE	Optional, Positional 2
OUTFILE	File to receive output	Qualified object name	Optional
	Qualifier 1: File to receive output	Name	
	Qualifier 2: Library	Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB	
OUTMBR	Output member options	Element list	Optional
	Element 1: Member to receive output	Name, *FIRST	
	Element 2: Replace or add records	*REPLACE, *ADD	

Top

User (USER)

Specifies the user for whom the files are shown.

*CURRENT

The network files for the current user are shown.

***ALL** The network files for all users are shown.

user-name

Specify the name of the specified user whose files are shown.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

***** The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

***OUTFILE**

The output is directed to the database file specified for the **File to receive output (OUTFILE)** parameter.

Top

File to receive output (OUTFILE)

Specifies the name and library of the database file to which the output of the command is directed. If the file does not exist, this command creates a database file in the specified library.

The possible library values are:

***LIBL** The library list is used to locate the file.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is used to locate the file. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, QGPL is used.

library-name

Specify the library where the file is located.

Top

Member to receive output (OUTMBR)

Specifies the name of the database file member that receives the output of the command.

The possible name values are:

*FIRST

The first member in the file receives the output. If it does not exist, the system creates a member with the name of the file specified on the **File to receive output** prompt (OUTFILE parameter).

member-name

Specify the name of the file member that receives the output. If it does not exist, the system creates it.

The possible values for **how information is stored** are:

*REPLACE

The system clears the existing member and adds the new records.

***ADD** The system adds the new records to the end of the existing records.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Working with User's Network Files

```
WRKNETF
```

This command allows you to work with all network files for the user running this command. If the command is issued as an interactive job, the list of files is shown at the requesting work station. If the command is issued as a batch job, the list of files is printed with the job's spooled output.

Example 2: Printing Output

```
WRKNETF  USER(USR1)  OUTPUT(*PRINT)
```

This command allows you to work with the network files for USR1 and prints the output with the job's spooled output. This command can only be issued by USR1, a member of the USR1 group, or a user with security officer authority.

Example 3: Working with Network Files for All Users

```
WRKNETF  USER(*ALL)  OUTPUT(*OUTFILE)  OUTFILE(NETFILES)
```

This command allows you to work with the network files for all users and is written to the first member of a database named NETFILES. If the file exists in a library on the library list, the existing file is used; otherwise, the file is created in the QGPL library. If the file did not exist, or did not contain any members, a member with the same name as the file is added to the file; otherwise, the first member of the file is cleared and used. This command can be issued only by a user with security officer rights.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF2204

User profile &1 not found.

CPF8070

Not allowed to process files for user &1.

CPF9005

System resource required to complete this request not available.

CPF9006

User not enrolled in system distribution directory.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9847

Error occurred while closing file &1 in library &2.

CPF9860

Error occurred during output file processing.

[Top](#)

Work with Network Job Entries (WRKNETJOBE)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Network Job Entry (WRKNETJOBE) command shows the network job entries. There is one entry for each user or distribution group who can submit jobs to this system.

This entry is used to determine whether the input stream is automatically submitted, placed on the queue of network files for a user, or rejected. This entry also specifies the user profile that is used for checking the authority to the job description referred by the batch job.

[Top](#)

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
OUTPUT	Output	*, *PRINT _	Optional, Positional 1

[Top](#)

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

The possible values are:

* The output is displayed (if requested by an interactive job) or printed with the job's spooled output (if requested by a batch job).

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

[Top](#)

Examples

Example 1: Printing Output

```
WRKNETJOBE OUTPUT(*PRINT)
```

This command allows you to work with the network job entries that are printed with the job's spooled output.

Example 2: Working with Network Job Entries

```
WRKNETJOBE OUTPUT(*)
```

This command, if issued in an interactive job, allows you to work the network job entries at the requesting work station. If the command is issued in a batch job, the network job entries are printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Error messages

***ESCAPE Messages**

CPF1844

Cannot access network attribute &1.

CPF8050

Network job table could not be accessed.

CPF9845

Error occurred while opening file &1.

CPF9846

Error while processing file &1 in library &2.

Top

Work with Network Table Entry (WRKNETTBLE)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Network Table Entry (WRKNETTBLE) command is used to show a list of network table entries from which you can add, remove, display, or print the entries. You can also select to print the list.

The network table is used to manage a list of your networks and their associated Internet addresses.

Restrictions:

- You must have input/output system configuration (*IOSYSCFG) special authority to add or remove entries using this command.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
NETWORK	Network	Character value, <u>*ALL</u>	Optional, Positional 1
OUTPUT	Output	<u>*</u> , *PRINT	Optional, Positional 2

Top

Network (NETWORK)

Specifies the network entry with which you want to work.

*ALL All networks in the table are shown or printed.

name Specify the name of the network. All entries that match are shown or printed.

Top

Output (OUTPUT)

Specifies whether the output from the command is displayed at the requesting work station or printed with the job's spooled output.

* The output is displayed for interactive jobs or printed with the job's spooled output for non-interactive jobs.

***PRINT**

The output is printed with the job's spooled output.

Top

Examples

WRKNETTBLE

This command shows a list of all the network table entries. You can select to add, remove, display, or print the network table entries from this list.

[Top](#)

Error messages

None

[Top](#)

Work with Node List (WRKNODL)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Node Lists (WRKNODL) command allows the user to work with a list of node list objects, to create a new node list, delete existing node lists, and to work with node list entries.

Restrictions:

1. Only the libraries to which you have *USE authority are searched.
2. Only the node list to which you have some authority is shown on the display.
3. To perform operations on the node lists, you must have *USE authority to the command used by the operation, and the appropriate authority to the node list on which the operation is to be performed.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
NODL	Node list	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Node list	<i>Generic name, name, *ALL</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name, *LIBL, *CURLIB, *USRLIBL, *ALL, *ALLUSR</i>	

Top

Node list (NODL)

Specifies the qualified name of the node lists that are shown.

The node list name can be qualified by one of the following library values:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched. All objects in these libraries with the specified object name are shown.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

***USRLIBL**

Only the libraries in the user portion of the job's library list are searched.

***ALL** All libraries in the system portion of the job's library list, including QSYS, are searched.

***ALLUSR**

All user libraries are searched. All libraries with names that do not begin with the letter Q are searched except for the following:

#CGULIB #DSULIB #SEULIB
#COBLIB #RPGLIB
#DFULIB #SDALIB

Although the following Qxxx libraries are provided by IBM, they typically contain user data that changes frequently. Therefore, these libraries are considered user libraries and are also searched:

QDSNX	QRCLxxxxx	QUSRIJS	QUSRVxRxMx
QGPL	QSRVAGT	QUSRINFSKR	
QGPL38	QSYS2	QUSRNOTES	
QMGTC	QSYS2xxxxx	QUSROND	
QMGTC2	QS36F	QUSRPOSGS	
QMPGDATA	QUSER38	QUSRPOSSA	
QMOMDATA	QUSRADSM	QUSRPYMSVR	
QMOMPROC	QUSRBRM	QUSRDRARS	
QPFRDATA	QUSRDIRCL	QUSRSYS	
QRCL	QUSRDIRDB	QUSRVI	

1. 'xxxxx' is the number of a primary auxiliary storage pool (ASP).
2. A different library name, in the format QUSRVxRxMx, can be created by the user for each previous release supported by IBM to contain any user commands to be compiled in a CL program for the previous release. For the QUSRVxRxMx user library, VxRxMx is the version, release, and modification level of a previous release that IBM continues to support.

library-name

Specify the name of the library to be searched.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All the node lists specified in the library are listed.

node-list-name

Specify the name of the node list being shown.

generic-node-list-name*

Specify the generic name of the node list being shown. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk (*) substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix, for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name. If the complete object name is specified, and multiple libraries are searched, multiple objects can be returned, only if *ALL or *ALLUSR library values can be specified for the name.

Top

Examples

```
WRKNODL NODL(MYLIB/MY*)
```

This command shows a list of all node lists in library MYLIB whose names begin with the letters 'MY'.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

Work with Node List Entries (WRKNODLE)

Where allowed to run: All environments (*ALL)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with Node List Entries (WRKNODLE) command allows the user to display, print, add, or remove node list entries.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
NODL	Node list	<i>Qualified object name</i>	Required, Positional 1
	Qualifier 1: Node list	<i>Name</i>	
	Qualifier 2: Library	<i>Name</i> , *LIBL, *CURLIB	
ADRTYPE	Address type	*ALL, *SNA, *IP	Optional

Top

Node list (NODL)

Specifies the qualified name of the node list object from which entries are shown.

The node list name can be qualified by one of the following library values:

***LIBL** All libraries in the library list for the current thread are searched until the first match is found.

***CURLIB**

The current library for the job is searched. If no library is specified as the current library for the job, the QGPL library is used.

library-name

Specify the name of the library to be searched.

The possible values are:

node-list-name

Specify the name of the node list to use.

This is a required parameter.

Top

Address type (ADRTYPE)

Specifies the node list entries to work with, by address type.

The possible values are:

***ALL** All node list entries are shown.

*IP Only the nodes with an Internet Protocol (IP) address type are shown.

*SNA Only the nodes with a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) address type are shown.

Top

Examples

Example 1: Displaying All Node List Entries

```
WRKNODLE NODL(MYLIB/NODL02)
```

This command shows a list of all entries in the node list NODL02 in library MYLIB.

Example 2: Displaying All IP Node List Entries

```
WRKNODLE NODL(MYLIB/NODL02) ADRTYPE(*IP)
```

This command shows a list of all IP entries in the node list NODL02 in library MYLIB.

Top

Error messages

*ESCAPE Messages

CPF7D41

Error occurred while logging order assistance request.

CPF7D42

Error occurred while performing database operation.

CPF813E

Node list &4 in &9 damaged.

CPF9801

Object &2 in library &3 not found.

CPF9802

Not authorized to object &2 in &3.

CPF9803

Cannot allocate object &2 in library &3.

CPF9807

One or more libraries in library list deleted.

CPF9808

Cannot allocate one or more libraries on library list.

CPF9809

Library &1 cannot be accessed.

CPF9810

Library &1 not found.

CPF9820

Not authorized to use library &1.

CPF9830

Cannot assign library &1.

CPF9871

Error occurred while processing.

Work with NetBIOS Descriptions (WRKNTBD)

Where allowed to run: Interactive environments (*INTERACT
*IPGM *IREXX *EXEC)
Threadsafe: No

Parameters
Examples
Error messages

The Work with NetBIOS Descriptions (WRKNTBD) command displays the Work with NetBIOS Descriptions menu, which provides an interactive interface to NetBIOS description functions.

Top

Parameters

Keyword	Description	Choices	Notes
NTBD	NetBIOS description	<i>Generic name, name, <u>*ALL</u></i>	Optional, Positional 1

Top

NetBIOS description (NTBD)

Specifies the NetBIOS descriptions to work with.

***ALL** The user can work with all NetBIOS descriptions.

generic-NetBIOS-description-name*

Specify the generic name of the NetBIOS description. A generic name is a character string of one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*); for example, ABC*. The asterisk substitutes for any valid characters. A generic name specifies all objects with names that begin with the generic prefix for which the user has authority. If an asterisk is not included with the generic (prefix) name, the system assumes it to be the complete object name.

NetBIOS-description-name

Specify the name of the NetBIOS description to work with.

Top

Examples

WRKNTBD NTBD(MYNETBIOS)

This command displays the Work with NetBIOS Descriptions panel, showing an entry for NetBIOS description MYNETBIOS. If MYNETBIOS does not exist, no entries are shown.

Top

Error messages

None

Top

Appendix. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
500 Columbus Avenue
Thornwood, NY8809
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation

Software Interoperability Coordinator, Department 49XA
3605 Highway 52 N
Rochester, MN 55901
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

(C) IBM 2006. Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1998, 2006. All rights reserved.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

Advanced Function Printing
AFP
AS/400
CICS
COBOL/400
C/400
DataPropagator
DB2

IBM
Infoprint
InfoWindow
iSeries
LPDA
OfficeVision
i5/OS
Print Services Facility
RPG/400
SystemView
System/36
TCS
WebSphere

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Terms and conditions

Permissions for the use of these publications is granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Personal Use: You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative works of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial Use: You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE



Printed in USA